# PENNSYLVANIA STATE SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

# SINGLE AUDIT REPORTING PACKAGE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

## **SECTION I**

Financial Statements for the Year Ended June 30, 2022

# **SECTION II**

Single Audit Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2022

# PENNSYLVANIA'S STATE SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION

























**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2022** 

# PENNSYLVANIA'S STATE SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2022

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4
Balance Sheet	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	25
Statement of Cash Flows	26
Component Units Statement of Financial Position	28
Component Units Statement of Activities	29
Component Units Expenses by Nature and Function	30
Notes to Financial Statements	31
Required Supplementary Information	73
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements  Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	77



#### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Governors Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

# Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements *Opinions*

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units of Pennsylvania's State System of Higher Education ("the State System"), a component unit of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as of and for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the State System's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units of the State System as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of the discretely presented component units, which statements reflect total assets, net position, and revenues constituting 100 percent, 100 percent, and 100 percent, respectively, of the 2022 assets, net position, and revenues of the discretely presented component units, and 100 percent, 100 percent, and 100 percent of assets, net position, and revenues of the 2021 assets, net position, and revenues of the discretely presented component units for the years then ended. Those statements were audited by other auditors, whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the discretely presented component units, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

#### Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the State System and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note (1) to the financial statements, the State System implemented the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements No. 87 – for the year ended June 30, 2022, which represent changes in accounting principle. The State System's June 30, 2021 statement of net position and statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position were restated to reflect the impact of adoption. A summary of the restatement is presented in Note (1). Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the State System's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

#### Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due
  to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such
  procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures
  in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit
  procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an
  opinion on the effectiveness of the State System's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion
  is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the State System's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, and the schedules of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability, OPEB Liability, Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability, and Contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated September 29, 2022, on our consideration of the State System's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the State System's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the State System's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

King of Prussia, Pennsylvania September 29, 2022

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

(Unaudited)

As members of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania's (Commonwealth) public four-year higher education system, the 14 universities of Pennsylvania's State System of Higher Education (State System) are charged with providing high-quality education at the lowest possible cost to the students. With approximately 89,000 degree-seeking students enrolled, and thousands more enrolled in certificate and other career-development programs, the State System is the largest producer of bachelor's degrees in the Commonwealth. The campuses of the 14 universities encompass more than 4,800 acres and about 900 physical plant structures. The universities function independently, but being part of the State System enables them to share administrative resources and academic courses and benefit from economies of scale.

The State System's financial statements comprise:

- Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania.
- · California University of Pennsylvania.
- Cheyney University of Pennsylvania.
- Clarion University of Pennsylvania, including its branch campus in Oil City.
- East Stroudsburg University of Pennsylvania.
- Edinboro University of Pennsylvania.
- Indiana University of Pennsylvania, including its branch campuses in Punxsutawney and Freeport.
- · Kutztown University of Pennsylvania.
- Lock Haven University of Pennsylvania, including its branch campus in Clearfield.
- Mansfield University of Pennsylvania.
- Millersville University of Pennsylvania.
- Shippensburg University of Pennsylvania.
- Slippery Rock University of Pennsylvania.
- West Chester University of Pennsylvania, including its branch campus in center city Philadelphia.
- System Office.

#### SYSTEM REDESIGN AND UNIVERSITY INTEGRATIONS

In 2016, the State System undertook a strategic review of all operations with the goal of identifying the changes that are necessary to help ensure its long-term success. As a result of that review, the Board of Governors (Board) established three priorities:

- Ensuring student success.
- · Leveraging university strengths.
- Transforming the governance/leadership structure.

In January 2019, the Board adopted the framework for System Redesign and endorsed the scope of measures for student and university success. System Redesign seeks long-range financial sustainability by leveraging the State System's operating scale and strengthening governance and accountability in a manner that drives to measurable outcomes with respect to universities' financial performance, operational efficiencies, and students' success. Small, tactical groups have been utilized to support the three strategic priorities.

In support of the System Redesign priorities, on July 1, 2020, the Governor of Pennsylvania signed into law Act 50 of 2020, legislation that passed the General Assembly with overwhelming bipartisan support. It requires the State System's Board of Governors to develop policies and procedures by which the Board may create, expand, consolidate, transfer or affiliate an institution or college; provides that before such may occur, the Board must call upon the chancellor to conduct a review and analysis of the relevant institutions using certain metrics,

including consultation with stakeholders and public hearings; makes changes to the appointment process of students to the Board and councils of trustees; and makes various changes to the sections relating to the powers and duties of councils of trustees and to the powers and duties of institution presidents, among other things. By updating and modernizing Act 188 of 1982, Act 50 enables the State System to better manage and optimize the System, address affordability for students and financial sustainability for its universities, as well as be flexible and responsive to the changing landscape of higher education.

Act 50 outlined the phases of integration as outlined below:

- Phase 1 involved a review of the financial impacts of a potential integration.
- Phase 2 involved the development of a detailed plan or plans to integrate selected institutions.
- Phase 3 involved a public comment period.
- Phase 4 involves implementing the plan, which is underway.

On July 16, 2020, the Board authorized the chancellor to engage in a detailed, transparent, and broadly consultative review process of the financial impacts of integrating operations at selected System Universities. For the purposes of this review process, the System used an approach that could identify combinations of certain universities that would honor the local identity of the original institutions but when integrated, would operate under a unified leadership team reporting through the chancellor to the Board of Governors and have a single faculty and staff, a single academic program array, a unified enrollment strategy, and a single budget.

In October 2020, the Board approved moving forward into the implementation planning phase with proposed implementation plans for the Northeast Integrated University and West Integrated University presented to the Board in April 2021. The Board approved the proposed plans which resulted in the public comment period and several Board hearings.

The integration process has been conducted in partnership with many stakeholders including the General Assembly through quarterly check-ins with House and Senate Education and Appropriations Committees, consistent with the requirements of Act 50. As part of the System Redesign process, the chancellor has conducted several legislative hearings regarding the integrations, an extensive public comment process, as well as a series of communication opportunities at the integrating universities.

On July 14, 2021, the Board approved the final university integrations which integrate the existing Bloomsburg University, Lock Haven University, and Mansfield University into a single northeast integrated university, subsequently named Commonwealth University of Pennsylvania, and the existing California University, Edinboro University, and Clarion University into a single western integrated university, subsequently named Pennsylvania Western University. These integrations have been designed to leverage the strength of these universities to position them to better serve students and to improve financial sustainability.

Each campus will continue to provide a residential university experience including face-to-face classes and engagement with faculty and staff, participation on athletic teams, in co-curricular activities, and in student clubs and organizations. The integrated universities will also provide opportunities for working students and others seeking online and hybrid learning modalities. Students at the integrated universities will also benefit from enhanced support services that lead to improved educational outcomes. Each integrated university will have the following:

- a single president and leadership team with one reporting relationship to the Board of Governors through the Chancellor;
- a unified faculty providing instruction in a single academic program array that leverages program, faculty, and facilities strengths at the three partner campuses and in which the majority of credentials, majors, minors, and areas of concentration are available to all students at each of the partner campuses through a combination of face-to-face and remote instruction —with general education courses available on each campus through face-to-face instruction;
- an integrated enrollment management strategy and student-facing supports and services;

- a robust student recruitment process with an expanding array of high schools, community colleges, and other education providers, including robust dual enrollment and transfer articulation agreements and associated student supports;
- significantly expanded opportunities for adult students seeking to re-skill and up-skill through nondegree credentialing courses;
- and continued use of each campus's historic name and brand identity as part of its respective integrated university.

The integration plans assume the integrated universities will begin operations in fiscal year 2022-23 and will phase-in changes over a multiyear timeline with mission critical changes phased in first. The process for implementing these plans will be collaborative and transparent, requiring the sustained engagement of students, faculty, staff, university and system leaders, elected officials, community leaders and others across the State System. Quarterly updates will be provided to the Board of Governors and General Assembly according to Act 50 and to ensure alignment with board-approved metrics so that adjustments can be made as needed.

Overall, the parallel tracks of the university financial sustainability policy and integrations is intended to improve long-term financial sustainability, ultimately providing a better future for the students served across the Commonwealth and the communities in which System universities reside.

On March 10, 2022, Middle States Commission on Higher Education, approved the two integrations and reaffirmed the accreditation of the Commonwealth University of Pennsylvania and the Pennsylvania Western University.

Detailed information on the progress of System Redesign can be found at <a href="https://www.passhe.edu/SystemRedesign/">https://www.passhe.edu/SystemRedesign/</a> and on Integrations at <a href="https://www.passhe.edu/systemredesign/Pages/integrations.aspx">https://www.passhe.edu/systemredesign/Pages/integrations.aspx</a>.

#### **COVID-19 IMPACTS AND RELIEF FUNDS**

Following the March 13, 2020, declaration of a national state of emergency due to COVID-19, the System universities followed state recommendations and restrictions that required remote working and remote education. The System continued remote education through the summer of 2020. Most universities began fall 2020 with mostly or completely remote offerings and continued these measures for the spring 2021 semester. The System universities modified their learning and living environments and addressed requirements for health monitoring and social distancing. All System universities proceeded with a return of normal campus operations and instruction with the Fall 2021 semester.

Regarding the current impact of COVID-19, the most significant components to date have been the refunds of housing, dining, and other fees that universities provided to students in spring 2020, and the loss of similar auxiliary revenue in fiscal year 2020-21 due to low student occupancy on campus as a result of social distancing measures and the shift to more online instruction.

Housing ownership and management varies by university within the System. Those universities that have established agreements in place with recognized affiliated entities to own or manage on-campus housing worked closely with their affiliate to manage the financial impact of housing refunds and low occupancy in fiscal year 2020-21. In addition, universities have incurred costs for remote learning, remote working, pandemic mitigation, and student testing.

Over the past three fiscal years (2019-20 through 2021-22), the most recent estimates of the financial impact from COVID-19 are \$406 million, prior to considering the aid packages awarded to System universities. The most substantial impacts of COVID-19 included lower revenue in auxiliary operations due to reduced occupancy, estimated at approximately \$221 million; reduced fees due to refunds and rate reductions at approximately \$132 million, and other revenue losses of approximately \$32 million; in total reduced revenue of

approximately \$385 million. Direct COVID-19 expenses were approximately \$79 million for items such as direct compensation, incremental distance education payments to faculty, testing, technology, additional student financial aid, and other operating expenses. Estimates for COVID-19 related savings for contracts and operational savings were estimated at approximately \$58 million. The resulting net effect of these COVID-19 impacts was a net \$406 million for the current year.

Universities were awarded several rounds of COVID-19 relief funds to assist with these losses and expenses, as described in the following section.

#### COVID-19 Relief Funds—

State System universities have received funds under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriation Act (CRRSAA), and the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARPA), in response to costs and revenue losses associated with the impacts of COVID-19.

The CARES Act, enacted on March 27, 2020, allocated \$2.2 trillion in support to individuals and businesses affected by the COVID-19 pandemic and related economic downturn. State System universities have been awarded grants from the education component of the Act, administered through the U.S. Department of Education's (ED) Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF). Additionally, the Commonwealth was appropriated funds from the state and local governments section, administered through the U.S. Treasury's Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF), of which a portion was appropriated by the state to the State System. In August 2020, the Pennsylvania Department of Education also awarded a portion of the Governor's Education Emergency Relief Fund (GEERF) to State System universities to assist with fall 2020 reopening efforts.

The CRRSAA, enacted on December 27, 2020, authorizes \$81.88 billion in support for education to ensure learning continues for students during the COVID-19 pandemic. Of those funds, \$22.7 billion was issued to universities of higher education under the Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds (HEERF II). State System universities received approximately \$125 million in HEERF II funding, inclusive of emergency student aid allocations. The allowable uses of the funds were expanded to encompass items such as lost revenue, excluding any reduction in funding from the Commonwealth.

In addition, in February 2021, \$5 million of the Governor's Education Emergency Relief Funds (GEERF II) were designated to be distributed to the State System to support ongoing functionality of its member institutions, as directed by the chancellor. Minority Serving Higher Education Institutions were allocated distinct funding through this Act; State System universities were awarded approximately \$3.8 million.

The ARPA is a \$1.9 trillion plan that was enacted on March 11, 2021 to help speed up recovery from the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and the ongoing recession. \$40 billion in Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds (HEERF III) funding was allocated to higher education to help defray expenses related to COVID-19, "implement evidence-based practices to monitor and suppress the Coronavirus, in accordance with public health guidelines, and conduct direct outreach to financial aid applicants about the opportunity to receive a financial aid adjustment due to the recent unemployment of a family member or independent student, or other circumstances." - American Rescue Plan Act of 2021

State System universities received approximately \$220 million in HEERF III funding, inclusive of emergency student aid allocations, and the allowable uses of funds reflect similar expanded uses as described in the CRRSAA section above. Minority Serving Higher Education Institutions were allocated distinct funding through this Act as well; State System universities were awarded approximately \$9.7 million.

Below is a summary of funds received by the State System through the CARES, CRRSA, and ARP Acts.

#### Federal Stimulus Funds Available to System Universities

(\$ in millions) **CARES Act CRRSA Act** ARP Act Emergency Aid to Students<sup>1</sup> \$40.0 \$40.0 \$110.7 Institutional Share<sup>1</sup> 40.0 85.3 109.0 Strengthening Institutions Program<sup>1</sup> 2.6 3.8 9.7 State Appropriated Coronavirus Relief Funds<sup>2</sup> 30.0 0.0 0.0 Governor's Education Emergency Relief Funds<sup>3</sup> 4.2 5.0 0.0 **Total Funds Available** \$116.8 \$134.0 \$229.4 Funds Available for University Use (less Emergency aid) \$76.8 \$94.1 \$118.7

In addition to the funds under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriation Act (CRRSAA), and the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARPA), in fiscal year 2021-22 the State System received \$50 million in one-time funding from the American Rescue Plan's Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds. These one-time funds are being used to support universities in various initiatives with one-time expenditures (e.g., university integrations, implementation of a new student information system; projects related to student success, diversity, equity, and inclusion, and; workforce development; and support for universities as they transition to sustainable operations.) In FY 2022-23, the universities received another \$125 million from the American Rescue Plan's Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds. These one-time funds will be used to fund key priority areas, in accordance with regulations outlined in the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds Final Rule guidelines.

#### Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds Available to System and System Universities

 $\frac{ (\$ \ in \ millions) }{ FY2021-22 }$  State Appropriatied Coronavirus Relief Funds  $\$50.0 \quad ^{1} \quad \$125.0 \quad ^{2}$ 

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Following is an overview of the State System's financial activities for the year ended June 30, 2022, as compared to the year ended June 30, 2021, as well as future economic factors. June 2021 figures have been restated to reflect the adoption of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 87, Leases.

#### **Tuition and Fees**

In its continued efforts to address affordability, in April 2022, the Board voted to **freeze basic in-state tuition** for the 2022-23 academic year. This action resulted in an unprecedented four consecutive years in which tuition

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds, U.S. Department of Education

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Title V, Assistance for State, Local and Tribal Governments, U.S. Treasury

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> U.S. Department of Education, as distributed by Pennsylvania Department of Education

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Appropriated to State System; allocated to Universities and Systemwide initiatives

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Appropriated to System Universities

was frozen, even while confronting financial challenges brought on in part by the coronavirus pandemic. The Board also set a tentative tuition rate for the 2023-24 academic year that was also frozen. These actions provide assurances and financial relief to current and potential students and ensure that the State System will maintain its place as the affordable higher education option for students of the Commonwealth.

The base tuition rate for most full-time Pennsylvania residents will remain at \$3,858 per term, or \$7,716 for the full 2022-23 academic year. **Nonresident, undergraduate tuition** rates range from \$9,660 to \$19,290 for the 2022-23 academic year. The basic resident **graduate tuition** rate remained at \$516 per credit, while the typical nonresident, graduate tuition rate remained at \$774 per credit.

The **technology tuition fee** remains at \$478 for full-time in-state students and \$728 for full-time out-of-state students. All funds raised by the technology tuition fee are used directly to benefit student learning. Universities have used the funds to install multimedia classrooms, design online instructional materials, increase university capacity for connectivity for students, and provide hardware, software, and support for students and faculty.

The State System's average **price of attendance** (tuition, mandatory fees, room, and board) for in-state undergraduate students increased slightly for academic year 2022-23 at \$22,465, compared to \$22,276 in academic year 2021-22, with the difference caused by increases in a few university-set fees across the State System. The average price of attendance among all four-year public universities in the United States in academic year 2021-22 was \$22,690.

#### **Appropriations**

For fiscal 2021-22 the Commonwealth appropriated \$477.5 million which was the same level as fiscal 2020-21.

In fiscal year 2022-23, the State System will receive \$552.5 million in **General Fund appropriations**, an increase of \$75.0 million or 15.7% over the prior fiscal year. On July 21, 2022, the Board of Governors approved a new allocation method to the state appropriation allocations. This new allocation formula is student-focused and based on core operations and enrollment. The detailed methodology and calculations to support these distributions can be found in <a href="Procedure/Standard 2022-55">Procedure/Standard 2022-55</a>: Allocation Formula Methodology. This new formula will be fully implemented and used to allocate the state appropriation received in FY 2022-23.

Pennsylvania ranks 46<sup>th</sup> in the nation in public higher education appropriations per FTE student.

The State System received a \$28.4 million Realty Transfer Tax allocation in fiscal year 2021-22 from the Commonwealth's **Key '93** (Keystone Recreation, Park and Conservation) Fund. With the exception of fiscal years 2009-10 and 2010-11, when no funding was received, Key '93 funds have provided a consistent revenue stream for university deferred maintenance projects since 1993.

The State System was allocated \$70 million in **Commonwealth capital funding** in fiscal year 2021-22, primarily for the renovation, replacement, and demolition of existing educational and general (E&G) buildings, all of which is completed under the direction and project management of the Commonwealth. This is consistent with the prior three years except for a slight increase to \$73 million received in 2019-20. From FY2000-01 to FY 2017-18, the State System was allocated \$65 million annually, with the exception of fiscal years 2009-10 and 2010-11, when \$130 million was allocated. Except for the additional direct contributions from universities, they do not record the value of Commonwealth-funded capital projects as revenue or assets, since the Commonwealth retains title to any part of a capital project for which they directly provide funding.

On January 15, 2020, an additional \$45 million of Commonwealth Public Improvement Project Capital Funding (PIP) was allocated to the State System, over and above the annual PIP funding for fiscal years 2019-20, 2020-21, and 2021-22. The State System received \$17 million of these funds on a reimbursement basis in fiscal year 2019-20, \$13 million in fiscal year 2020-21, and \$15 million in 2021-22.

#### **Enrollment**

Fall 2021 student headcount was 88,651, a decrease of 5,053 students, or 5.4%, from fall 2020, and a decrease of 26,039 students, or 23%, from fall 2012. The following is the history of State System student headcount enrollment since 2012, for credit-bearing and clock hour students.

Year	Fall	% Change from
rear	Enrollment	Prior Year
2021	88,651	-5.4%
2020	93,704	-2.2%
2019	95,782	-2.6%
2018	98,350	-4.1%
2017	102,547	-2.4%
2016	105,038	-2.2%
2015	107,386	-2.2%
2014	109,808	-2.2%
2013	112,224	-2.2%
2012	114,690	-3.0%

In academic year 2020-21, the universities awarded 23,945 degrees and certificates, a decrease of 2.8% from the 24,636 degrees awarded in academic year 2019-20, and a 10.6% decrease over the 26,789 completions in academic year 2018-19.

	2020-21	2019-20	2018-19
Undergraduate	18,255	18,302	20,646
Graduate	5,690	6,334	6,143
Total	23,945	24,636	26,789

With an undergraduate population comprising 90% Pennsylvania residents—and the majority of those being traditional-age students enrolling right out of high school—the State System's enrollment historically has been closely tied to the state's high school demographic trends. As the number of high school graduates in the state continues to drop, most of the universities are expecting their enrollments to continue to decline, resulting in reduced revenue-

Since peaking at 131,733 students in academic year 2011-12, the projected number of **high school graduates** has dropped by 3.2% to 127,515 in academic year 2021-22. Following is the projected number of Pennsylvania high school graduates based on estimates from the Pennsylvania Department of Education.

Project	Projected Pennsylvania High School					
	Graduate	es				
Fiscal Year	Number of	% Increase				
i iscai i eai	Graduates	(Decrease)				
2021-22	127,515	1.0%				
2022-23	126,421	-0.9%				
2023-24	126,379	0.0%				
2024-25	129,625	2.6%				
2025-26	130,052	0.3%				
2026-27	127,078	-2.3%				
2027-28	124,659	-1.9%				
2028-29	125,357	0.6%				

The impact to the universities of the reductions in the number of high school graduates is compounded by a decline in the proportion of those who pursue higher education, an overcrowded higher education marketplace in the state, increased admissions standards at several universities designed to improve long-range retention, and the impact of COVID-19.

#### **Employee Compensation Costs**

Approximately 86% of PASSHE's FTE employees are covered by nine collective bargaining agreements. Currently, agreements exist with all unions, except the Professional Doctors Association (PDA). The terms of the prior contract remain in effect until a successor agreement is ratified. With respect to employees who provide campus police and security services, the agreements with the PASSHE Officers Association (POA), and the Memorandum of Understanding with the International Union, Security, Police and Fire Professionals (SPFPA), for the first-level police and security supervisors, are both expiring on August 31, 2022. Efforts are underway to secure successor agreements with both of these groups.

In May 2019, the Board approved a **Voluntary Phased Retirement Program** in anticipation of full retirement for employee members of APSCUF. The program allows eligible faculty members to reduce their work commitment over a period of one to three years. During fall 2019, the State System and faculty union successfully negotiated a second retirement incentive: the **Enhanced Sick Leave Program (ESLP)**, which provided for increased accrued sick leave reimbursement for faculty who would retire prior to the start of the fall 2020 semester. Due to the success of this program, it was expanded to all employee groups, resulting in over 400 participants. In spring 2021, another ESLP program was approved by the Board of Governors for all employee groups. This program provides two windows of retirement, on or before June 30, 2021, or June 30, 2022.

#### Pension and OPEB Liabilities

The State System's liabilities related to **unfunded future pension and retiree healthcare costs total \$2.97 billion** when combined with the respective deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources. The State System has virtually no control over \$1.1 billion of this amount, which represents its share of the plans administered by the Commonwealth, since the Commonwealth determines the associated benefits as well as the employer and retiree contribution rates for these plans.

The Commonwealth's combined net pension and OPEB liabilities totaled \$66.4 billion at June 30, 2022, compared to \$80.9 billion at June 30, 2021, and \$85.6 billion at June 30, 2020. Credit rating agencies consistently site these liabilities as significant challenges for both the State System and the Commonwealth and as factors that have contributed to credit rating downgrades Commonwealth pension legislation enacted in 2017, modified the pension benefits for new hires beginning January 1, 2019, slowing the rate of growth of the pension liability, but it will not aid in reducing the existing liability. No legislation has been enacted or proposed to either reduce or slow the growth of the OPEB liabilities administered by the Commonwealth, in which the AFSCME employees participate. The State System, however, closed the State System OPEB plan to new employees—except for employees represented by APSCUF—hired after January 2016. Although this will not reduce the existing liability, the new hires bring no additional OPEB liability, now or in the future.

#### Capital Investment and Debt

The State System purchased \$33.7 million in **capital assets** in fiscal year 2021-22, which includes \$10.7 million to build or improve academic and auxiliary facilities across all 14 universities.

During fiscal year 2021-22, there were no new bond issuances by the State System.

Bond principal and refundings of \$112.48 million and bond interest of \$66 million were paid, bringing the total outstanding **bond debt** to \$1.911 billion at June 30, 2022.

In June 2022, Moody's Investors Service, Inc. maintained the State System's **bond rating** of Aa3, but revised the outlook from stable to negative. The negative outlook reflects Moody's expectations of ongoing student demand difficulties leading to a continued trend of thin operating performance and weakening debt service coverage through fiscal 2022. In June 2022, Moody's published an updated Environmental, Social, and Governance methodology which introduces ESG Issuer Profile (IPS) and Credit Impact Scores (CIS) for rated entities. The new scores are incorporated in the credit ratings of ESG issues. The State System has been assigned a CIS-4, reflecting Moody's assessment that the State System has high exposure to social risks, primarily demographics, with neutral to low environmental and governance risks. In March 2022, Fitch Ratings reviewed the State System's rating of A+ with stable outlook and no rating change was made.

#### THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **Balance Sheet**

The *Balance Sheet* reports the balances of the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position of the State System as of the end of the fiscal year.

- Assets include cash; investments reported at market value; the value of outstanding receivables due
  from students and other parties; and land, buildings, and equipment reported at cost, less accumulated
  depreciation.
- Deferred Outflows of Resources, defined as a consumption of net position that applies to future periods, reports the deferred loss on bond defeasance and certain items associated with the pension and other postemployment benefits, or OPEB, liabilities (health and tuition benefits expected to be paid to eligible current and future retirees).
- Liabilities include payments due to vendors, employees, and students; revenues received but not yet earned; the balance of bonds payable; and amounts estimated to be due for items such as workers' compensation (the State System is self-insured), compensated absences (the value of sick and annual leave earned by employees), pension benefits, and OPEB.
- Deferred Inflows of Resources, defined as an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods, reports the deferred gain on bond defeasance, the fair value of irrevocable split-interest agreements, and certain items associated with the pension and OPEB.
- *Net Position*, informally referred to as *Net Assets* or *Fund Balance* (as it was previously called), is the sum of Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources less Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources.

Following is a summary of the State System's balance sheet at June 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

	Balan	ce Sheet				
		Change	Restated	Change		Change
	June 30,	from	June 30,	from	June 30,	from
(in millions)	2022	Prior Year	2021	Prior Year	2020	Prior Year
Assets						
Cash and investments	\$1,068	(4.9%)	\$1,123	(10.7%)	\$1,258	(3.9%)
Capital assets, net	2,238	(3.1%)	2,309	10.8%	2,085	3.4%
Other assets	1,012	(3.5%)	1,049	394.9%	212	9.2%
Deferred outflows	415	(23.3%)	541	140.9%	225	(32.0%)
Total assets and deferred outflows	4,733	(5.7%)	5,022	32.9%	3,779	(1.8%)
Liabilities						
Workers' compensation	20	(7.0%)	22	(1.4%)	22	(4.0%)
Compensated absences	167	0.1%	167	16.3%	143	12.4%
Net pension liability	682	(24.2%)	900	(5.8%)	956	(13.8%)
Net OPEB liability	1,810	(8.7%)	1,983	14.1%	1,738	(12.1%)
Bonds payable	1,911	(5.6%)	2,023	90.0%	1,065	(7.8%)
Lease obligations and financed purchases	218	(2.7%)	224	85.9%	121	290.0%
Other Liabilities	394	(16.2%)	470	(10.4%)	524	11.4%
Deferred inflows	904	9.3%	827	6.9%	774	36.1%
Total liabilities and deferred outflows	6,106	(7.7%)	6,616	23.8%	5,343	(2.1%)
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets	841	(2.3%)	861	(3.9%)	896	6.7%
Restricted	172	(2.5%)	176	16.8%	151	(0.9%)
Unrestricted	(2,386)	(9.4%)	(2,633)	0.8%	(2,611)	0.3%
Total net position	(1,373)	(14.0%)	(1,596)	2.0%	(1,564)	(2.9%)
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and						
net position	\$4,733	(5.7%)	\$5,020	32.8%	\$3,779	(1.8%

#### **Net Position**

Overall, **net position increased by \$222.8 million** in fiscal year 2021-22. This compares to a decrease of \$31.6 million in FY2020-21 from fiscal year 2019-20, and an increase of \$46.1 million in fiscal year 2019-20 from fiscal year 2018-19. The increase in fiscal year 2021-22 is primarily the result of the increase in both operating and nonoperating revenues with slightly lower operating and other expenses.

In accordance with GASB requirements, the State System reports three components of net position:

• Net investment in capital assets, informally referred to as NIP (from its former name, Net Investment in Plant), is the cost of land, buildings, improvements, equipment, furnishings, and library books, net of accumulated depreciation, less any associated debt (primarily bonds payable). This balance is not available for the State System's use in ongoing operations since the underlying assets would have to be sold in order to use the balance to pay current or long-term obligations. The Commonwealth prohibits the State System from selling university land and buildings without prior approval.

- Restricted net position represents the portion of balances of funds received from the Commonwealth,
  donors, or grantors, who have placed restrictions on the purpose for which the funds must be spent.
  Nonexpendable restricted net position represents the corpus of endowments and similar arrangements
  in which only the associated investment income can be spent. Expendable restricted net position
  represents the portion of restricted funds that is available for expenditure as long as any external
  purpose and time restrictions are met.
- Unrestricted net position includes funds that the Board, chancellor, or university presidents have
  designated for specific purposes, auxiliary funds, and all other funds not appropriately classified as
  restricted or invested in capital assets.

Unrestricted net position includes **three liabilities that the State System does not fund**, along with the respective deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources. Because these liabilities will be realized gradually over future years, and because of their size, the universities are expected to fund these liabilities only on a "pay-as-you-go" basis; i.e., as they become due.

• The liability for **compensated absences** represents the dollar value, based on an employee's current salary, of annual and sick leave that employees have earned and could potentially receive in the form of cash payouts upon retirement or other termination. All full-time employees are eligible to be paid, upon termination, for their accumulated unused annual, personal, and holiday leave, with a maximum annual accumulation of 45 days. Sick leave payouts, however, are subject to vesting requirements, and the value of accumulated unused sick leave is paid only to those employees who retire and meet service and/or age requirements, and it is capped depending upon the number of days accumulated. The liability for sick leave is estimated based on historical sick leave payouts.

As employees earn and accumulate leave, the compensated absences liability increases; as employees use leave or terminate, the liability decreases. The liability increased by \$0.2 million to \$167.0 million for the year ended June 30, 2022, compared to a \$23.4 million increase to \$166.8 million for the year ended June 30, 2021. Universities fund this liability only as cash payouts are made to employees upon termination. In fiscal year 2021-22, cash leave payouts to employees totaled \$25.8 million, compared to \$36.4 million and \$12.7 million in fiscal years 2020-21 and 2019-20, respectively. At June 30, 2022, the vested value of sick leave payable to employees upon retirement was \$39.0 million, and the value of annual leave payable upon any termination was \$38.2 million, for a total of \$77.3 million, or 46.2% of the total liability, due and payable to employees. By contrast, at June 30, 2021, the vested value of sick leave payable to employees upon retirement was \$41.5 million, and the value of annual leave payable upon any termination was \$43.4 million, for a total of \$84.9 million, or 50.9% of the total liability, due and payable to employees.

- The **net pension liability**, along with the related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, is the State System's allocated share of the difference between the Commonwealth's defined benefit pension obligations and the funding set aside by the Commonwealth in a qualified trust to pay the future benefits that are promised to current employees, retirees, and their beneficiaries. The annual increase in the liability is the amount that current employees earn each fiscal year as a pension benefit, actuarially calculated based on years of service, age, and estimates of future service and employee longevity. The liability decreases when funding of the qualified trust increases and when employees or retirees leave the pension plans. The negative effect of this liability, along with the related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, on net position at June 30, 2022, was \$831.4 million, compared to \$906.9 million at June 30, 2021 and \$932.1 million at June 30, 2020. Universities fund this liability on a "pay-as-yougo" basis; that is, they fund only the annual contractually required contributions to the State Employees Retirement System (SERS) and the Public School Employees Retirement System (PSERS).
- The **SERS prefunding** that was completed in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, via a bond issuance whose proceeds were transferred to the SERS plan, is reflected as an asset on the balance sheet in

other assets. The balance at June 30, 2022 is \$800.4 million. This will be amortized to reduce pension expense over time.

The liability for other postemployment benefits, or OPEB, represents the estimated future healthcare
costs for current and future retirees. The annual increase in the liability is the amount that current
employees earn each fiscal year as a retiree healthcare benefit, actuarially calculated based on years of
service, age, and estimates of future service and employee longevity. The liability also increases as
healthcare costs increase.

The liability decreases when required contributions by retirees are increased, when the number of eligible employees decreases, and when retirees leave the plan. The negative effect of this liability, along with the related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, on net position at June 30, 2022 was \$2.1 billion, compared to \$2.3 billion at June 30, 2021 and \$2.3 billion at June 30, 2020. Like the pension liability, universities fund these liabilities on a "pay-as-you-go" basis: For the State System plan, universities make biweekly contributions to fund the actual claims incurred by retirees during the year; for the Retired Employees Health Program (REHP) and PSERS OPEB plans, the universities make contractually required contributions as determined by the Commonwealth.

Following is a summary of the effect of the three unfunded liabilities, including the related deferred outflows of resources (DOR) and deferred inflows of resources (DIR), on the State System's net position. The State System's Alternative Retirement Plan is a defined contribution plan and has no liability.

Effect of Unfunded Liablities,
including the respective Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources,
on Unrestricted Net Position

(in millions)	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020
Unrestricted Net Position when the effect of the			
unfunded liabilities is included	(\$2,386)	(\$2,631)	(\$2,611)
Pension Liabliities, including DOR and DIR			
SERS Pension	755	827	853
PSERS Pension	76	80	79
Alternative Retirement Plan	-	-	-
Total Pension Liabilities	831	907	932
OPEB Liabilities, including DOR and DIR			
SSHE OPEB Plan	1,475	1,497	1,497
REHP OPEB Plan	660	751	815
PSERS OPEB Plan	4	4	4
Total OPEB Liabilities	2,139	2,251	2,315
Compensated Absences Liability	167	167	143
Total Unfunded Liabilities, including DOR & DIR	3,137	3,325	3,391
Unrestricted Net Position when the effect of the			
unfunded liabilities is excluded	\$751	\$694	\$780

When the unfunded liabilities and related DOR and DIR are excluded, unrestricted net position increased by \$57 million, or 8.3% from fiscal year 2020-21 to 2021-22, compared to a decrease of \$86 million, or (11.0%), from fiscal year 2019-20 to 2020-21. The increase in the current year is associated with increased revenues with expenses holding relatively steady. In fiscal 2020-21, the impacts of COVID-19 served further to increase revenue losses from lower enrollments which were not fully offset by relief funds recognized during the same period.

#### Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position reports the revenues earned and the expenses incurred during the fiscal year. The result is reported as an increase or decrease in net position. In accordance with GASB requirements, the State System has classified revenues and expenses as either operating or nonoperating. GASB has determined that all public colleges' and universities' state appropriations and appropriations and grants received as a result of the CARES, CRRSA and ARP Acts are nonoperating revenues. In addition, GASB requires classification of gifts, Pell grants, investment income and expenses, unrealized gains and losses on investments, interest expense, and gains and losses on disposals and acquisitions of assets as nonoperating. The State System classifies all of its remaining activities as operating.

#### **Revenues and Gains**

Following is a summary of revenues and gains for the years ending June 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

	Revenue	s and Gains				
		Change	(Restated)	Change		Change
	June 30,	from	June 30,	from	June 30,	from
(in millions)	2022	Prior Year	2021	Prior Year	2020	Prior Year
Operating revenues						
Tuition and fees, net	\$724	(5.5%)	\$767	(6.4%)	\$819	(2.7%)
Grants and contracts	168	0.1%	168	2.5%	164	(0.7%)
Auxiliary enterprises, net	289	116.3%	134	(45.6%)	246	(23.4%)
Other	43	26.8%	34	(23.8%)	45	(24.2%)
Total Operating Revenues	1,224	11.1%	1,102	(13.4%)	1,273	(8.2%)
Nonoperating revenues and gains						
State appropriations	521	2.0%	511	(0.3%)	512	5.3%
Federal & State approp. & grants - COVID	241	13.1%	213	185.5%	75	0.0%
Investment income, net	20	25.0%	16	(68.2%)	50	0.2%
Unrealized gain on investments	-	(100.0%)	11	0.0%	-	(100.0%)
Gifts, nonoperating grants and other	153	(1.6%)	156	(8.0%)	169	(6.7%)
Total Nonoperating revenues and gains	935	3.2%	906	12.4%	806	12.2%
Total revenues and gains	\$2,159	7.5%	\$2,008	(3.4%)	\$2,079	1.2%

Overall, fiscal year 2021-22 **operating revenues** increased from the prior fiscal year due to the resumption of normal operations as coronavirus restrictions eased and auxiliary services returned to normal operation. Nonoperating revenues increased slightly by 3.2%, mainly due to increases in state appropriations and

recognition of revenues from COVID related appropriations and grants such as the CARES Act, CRRSAA and APRA. The overall increase in revenues and gains was 7.5% versus the prior year.

Tuition and fee revenue is shown net of discounts and allowances and bad debt expense. Discounts and allowances represent financial aid to students in the form of grants, scholarships, and waivers. A freeze in tuition and most mandatory fees, combined with a decline in enrollment resulted in an overall decrease of **net tuition** and fee revenue of \$43 million in fiscal year 2021-22 or (5.5%) from fiscal year 2020-2021. \$52.4 million in fiscal year 2020-21, or (6.4%), from fiscal year 2019-20. This follows a decrease in net tuition and fee revenue of \$52 million, or (6.4%), in fiscal year 2020-21 over fiscal year 2018-20.

**Auxiliary enterprises** revenue, which includes food service sales, housing fees, and fees for the operation, maintenance, debt service, and renewal of student union and recreation centers, increased by \$155 million in fiscal year 2021-22, or 116.3% over fiscal year 2020-21. This compares to a decrease of \$112 million or (45.6%) in fiscal year 2020-21 from fiscal year 2019-20, This decrease can be attributed to a primarily remove form of instruction and liming the number of students living on campus and participating in activities, due to the pandemic.

**State appropriations** include cash as well as capital appropriations that are received in the form of noncash furnishings and equipment for the Commonwealth-funded construction projects. The fiscal year 2021-22 appropriation was \$521 million, a \$10 million increase over fiscal year 2020-21.

**Other Revenue** includes CARES Act, CRRSSA, and ARPA funds that have been provided to State System universities for emergency aid to students whose lives have been disrupted by the pandemic, as well as funds that can used by the institution to help cover costs associated with providing a safe campus and work environment throughout this pandemic. An overview of these funds is provided on page 7. A total of \$529 million in federal and/or state CARES, CRRSAA, and ARPA funds have been awarded to date, of which \$241 million were recorded in revenue in 2021-22, \$213 million was recorded as revenue in 2020-21 and \$74.6 million was recorded as revenue in 2019-20.

#### **Expenses and Losses**

Following is a summary of expenses and losses for the years ending June 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

	Expenses	and Losses				
		Change	(Restated)	Change		Change
	June 30,	from	June 30,	from	June 30,	from
(in millions)	2022	Prior Year	2021	Prior Year	2020	Prior Year
Operating expenses						
Instruction	\$602	(14.1%)	\$701	(2.4%)	\$718	(4.3%)
Research and public service	67	4.0%		5.2%	61	3.0%
Academic support	139	(9.9%)	154	(11.7%)	175	(4.7%)
Student services	159	(5.2%)	168	(9.2%)	185	(2.8%)
Institutional support	233	(16.2%)	278	4.5%	266	4.0%
Operations and maintenance of plant	92	(12.1%)	105	(14.6%)	123	(15.6%)
Depreciation and amortization	160	(0.9%)	162	8.7%	149	3.3%
Student aid	178	4.2%	171	41.3%	121	68.2%
Auxiliary enterprises	186	24.3%	150	(18.7%)	184	(27.7%)
Total Operating Revenues	1,816	(7.0%)	1,952	(1.5%)	1,981	(3.6%)
Other expenses and losses						
Interest expense capital asset-related debt	61	49.9%	41	(0.7%)	41	(2.4%)
Loss on disposal / acquistion of assets	1	(97.8%)	46	2623.5%	2	(94.0%)
Loss on termination of Perkins Loan Program	2	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Unrealized loss on investment	58	0.0%	-	(100.0%)	9	0.0%
Total Nonoperating revenues and gains	122	40.2%	87	68.0%	52	(26.3%)
Total expenses and losses	\$1,938	(5.0%)	\$2,039	0.3%	\$2,033	(4.4%)

The decrease in **operating expenses** of \$101 million, or 5.0% in fiscal year 2021-22 compared to fiscal year 2020-21 is attributable to \$158 million decrease in the actuarially calculated pension and post-employment expenses, offset by unrealized losses on investments.

Following is a summary of salaries, wages, and benefits expenses for the years ending June 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

Salaries, Wages and Benefits								
	Change			Change		Change		
	June 30,	from	June 30,	from	June 30,	from		
(in millions)	2022	Prior Year	2021	Prior Year	2020	Prior Year		
Salaries and wages	\$875	(5.2%)	\$923	(1.2%)	\$934	0.3%		
Employer benefit contributions								
Employee healthcare	126	2.2%	123	(4.7%)	129	4.7%		
Pension benefits	144	(2.4%)	148	(3.2%)	152	0.1%		
Retiree healthcare	37	(6.8%)	40	(29.1%)	56	(11.3%)		
Other benefits	95	(4.0%)	99	(4.0%)	103	(0.3%)		
Total employer benefit contributions	402	(1.8%)	410	(7.1%)	441	(0.3%)		
Noncash pension and OPEB expense								
Pension expense	(127)	708.9%	(16)	(148.8%)	32	(45.1%)		
Retiree healthcare expense	(112)	77.8%	(63)	(39.1%)	(104)	(131.5%)		
Total noncash pension and OPEB expense	(239)	203.7%	(79)	10.4%	(71)	(609.3%)		
Total salaries, wages and benefits	\$1,038	(17.2%)	\$1,254	(3.8%)	\$1,304	(6.1%)		

**Salaries and wages** totaled \$875 million in fiscal year 2021-22, a decrease of \$48 million, or (5.2%), over fiscal year 2020-21. The decrease is the result of employee separations and non-replacement of certain positions vacated because of COVID-19. These reductions were partially offset by salary increases associated with collective bargaining agreements. Annualized full-time equivalent employees decreased to 9,823 in fiscal year fiscal year 2021-22, compared to 10,356 in fiscal year 2020-21 and 11,164 in fiscal year 2019-20..

When the effects of the non-cash pension and OPEB expenses in excess of contributions are factored out, fiscal year 2021-22 **employee benefits** totaled \$402 million, a decrease of \$8 million, or (1.8%), below fiscal year 2020-21.

The employer share of **employee healthcare contributions** increased by \$3 million in fiscal year 2021-22, or 2.2%, from fiscal year 2020-21. This follows a decrease of \$6 million in fiscal year 2020-21, or (4.7%), from fiscal year 2019-20 and an increase of \$6 million, or 4.7%, in fiscal year 2019-20, over the prior fiscal year. Plan design changes in the plan administered by the State System, which increased employees' share of expenses through higher employee premium contributions, copays, deductibles, and coinsurance, and limited spousal participation contributed to reducing the expense between fiscal year 2018-19 and fiscal year 2020-21.

The employer share of **retiree benefits contributions** decreased by \$6 million, or (3.3%), in fiscal year 2021-22 over fiscal year 2020-21. This follows a decrease of \$20 million, or (10.1%), and a decrease of \$7 million, or (3.3%), in fiscal years 2020-21 and 2019-20, respectively, over the prior fiscal years. Following is a summary of the State System's contributions for retiree pension and healthcare benefits for the years ending June 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

State System Employer Contributions for Retiree Pension and Healthcare Benefits									
		Change		Change		Change			
	June 30,	from	June 30,	from	June 30,	from			
(in millions)	2022	Prior Year	2021	Prior Year	2020	Prior Year			
Pension									
SERS	\$91.6	(2.2%)	\$93.7	(3.6%)	\$97.2	(0.3%)			
PSERS	8.9	2.3%	8.7	(1.1%)	8.8	2.3%			
ARP	41.3	(8.4%)	45.1	(2.6%)	46.3	0.4%			
Retiree Healthcare									
System Plan	27.5	(8.6%)	30.1	(16.9%)	36.2	(2.4%)			
REHP	9.1	(12.5%)	10.4	(46.9%)	19.6	(24.0%)			
PSERS Healthcare	0.2	0.0%	0.2	0.0%	0.2	0.0%			
Totals	\$178.6	(5.1%)	\$188.2	(9.6%)	\$208.3	(3.3%)			

- Employer contributions to SERS, a defined benefits pension plan, were 37.46% of a participating employee's salary for the majority of participants in fiscal year 2021-22 and are expected to increase in the near future, but at a lesser rate than recent historical experience. This rate has been steadily and significantly increasing since fiscal year 2010-11, when the rate was 4.11% of an employee's salary. At December 31, 2021, 76.0% of the SERS liability was funded.
- Employer contributions to PSERS, a defined benefits pension plan, were 17.47% of a participating employee's salary in fiscal year 2021-22. This rate is expected to increase in the near future, but at a lesser rate than recent historical experience. This rate has been significantly increasing, with some fluctuation, since fiscal year 2010-11, when the rate was 2.82% of an employee's salary. The Commonwealth makes annual pension contributions to PSERS on behalf of State System employees at the same annual rate. At June 30, 2021, 63.7% of the PSERS liability was funded.
- Employer contributions to the ARP, a defined contribution plan, were 9.29% of a participating employee's salary in fiscal year 2021-22, the same rate since the plan's inception, and are expected to remain at the same rate for the near future. Because it is a defined contribution plan, the ARP has no unfunded liability.
- Employer contributions to the State System OPEB Plan, a defined benefits retiree healthcare plan administered by the State System, are made to a third-party health insurance vendor based on claims estimates agreed to by the State System and the third-party vendor. The vendor charges an additional assessment or issues a cash refund in the following year to reconcile to the actual claims paid. Despite the increasing population of retirees and rising healthcare costs, the State System has seen flat or declining healthcare spending in this plan from retirees for the last several years. This can be attributed in part to design changes that increased retirees' share of expenses through higher retiree premium contributions, copays, deductibles, and coinsurance. The employer rate for fiscal year 2021-22 was set at \$163 per pay period per active participating employee and will increase to \$178 in fiscal year 2022-23. Future year changes will depend upon actual claims experience. As of June 30, 2022, no funds have been placed in a trust to fund the future liability.
- **Employer contributions to the REHP**, a defined benefits retiree healthcare plan administered by the PEBTF, were \$120 per pay period per active participating employee in fiscal year 2021-22. The

contribution rate is set at the discretion of the Commonwealth and periodically fluctuates, ranging from \$200 in fiscal year 2010-11 to \$418 in fiscal year 2015-16. For fiscal year 2022-23, the rate will remain the same at \$120 per pay period. At June 30, 2021, only 6.12% of the REHP liability was funded.

• Employer contributions to the PSERS Health Insurance Premium Assistance Program, a defined benefits retiree healthcare plan administered by PSERS, were 0.41% of a participating employee's salary in fiscal year 2021-22. The rate has been and is expected to remain at approximately the same amount. Any State System retiree who is a member of PSERS is eligible for this additional healthcare benefit, which offers up to \$100 per month of reimbursements for healthcare costs, including insurance premiums.

The cost for **all other employee benefits**, such as Social Security and workers' compensation, decreased in fiscal year 2021-22 by a total of \$4 million, or (4.0%), over fiscal year 2020-21, compared to a fiscal year 2020-21 decrease of \$4 million, or (4.0%), over fiscal year 2019-20. The decrease in fiscal year 2021-22 is due to a decline in workers compensation and social security expenses.

#### Other Expenses and Losses

**Interest expense on capital asset-related debt** was \$61 million, an increase of \$20 million from fiscal year 2020-21. This increase is due to the interest expense incurred in fiscal year 2021-22 on the \$827.6 million of bonds issued in April 2021, whose proceeds were used to prefund a portion of the State System's liability in the SERS Pension plan.

#### Statement of Cash Flows

The *Statement of Cash Flows* provides information about the State System's cash receipts and cash payments. It can be used to determine the State System's ability to generate future net cash flows and meet its obligations as they come due and its need for external financing.

The universities record their share of the State System pooled deposits and investments account at cost; that is, without regard to the fair value of the underlying investments. The associated markup or markdown for the fair value, as well as the annual unrealized gains or losses on investments, are recorded only at the consolidated level. In fiscal year 2021-22, the unrealized loss on the State System pool deposits and investments account was \$40.9 million, while the accumulated fair value markup at June 30, 2022 was \$4.7 million. This compares to an unrealized loss on investments in fiscal year 2020-21 of \$9.7 million and an accumulated fair value markup of \$45.6 million at June 30, 2021.

The combination of factors such as years of relatively low appropriations, declining enrollment, low interest rates, increasing personnel costs, high long-term debt, and COVID-19 related campus closures continues to cause **cash flow pressures** for some State System universities. Total unrestricted operating cash (combined Educational & General and Auxiliary) increased by \$31.9 million, or 3.6, in fiscal year 2021-22 to \$926.2 million, compared to a balance of \$894.3 million at June 30, 2021. Cash flow weaknesses, which can seriously challenge financial viability, have begun to significantly affect most universities, with Slippery Rock University and West Chester University being notable exceptions. The System Office is monitoring universities whose cash, revenue, expenditure, and enrollment trends may be an indication of future cash flow weaknesses. Mansfield University received an addition \$10.0 million line of credit from the State System pooled account in fiscal year 2021-22, bringing their total outstanding to \$20 million. This amount was moved to the System level at June 30, 2022.

#### OTHER ECONOMIC FACTORS

The **Commonwealth** ended fiscal year 2021-22 with \$48.1 billion in General Fund collections, \$7.7 billion above the previous year and \$5.6 billion above estimate.

On July 8, 2022, Governor Tom Wolf signed a fiscal year 2022-23 Commonwealth General Fund budget of \$43 billion that provides for increased funding of higher education. The spending plan appropriated to the State System was \$552.5 million in General Funds and \$125 million in COVID relief funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund federal appropriations.

Over the course of the past several years, the State System has provided lines of credit, System notes and other support to Cheyney University. On November 13, 2019, Governor Wolf pledged support to the System through a letter to Cheyney's President assuring that "Cheyney's obligation to other PASSHE institutions and the Office of the Chancellor, totaling \$40,264,814, is eliminated."

#### Cheyney Accreditation and Title IV Status

On November 22, 2019, Middle States informed Cheyney University of its "...reaffirm[ed] accreditation because the institution is now in compliance with Standard VI (Planning, Resources, and Institutional Improvement) and Requirement of Affiliation 11. The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Office of the Governor, has provided written assurance of the elimination of Cheyney University's debt to the Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education (PASSHE) and the Office of the Chancellor. Prior to this notification, Cheyney had been on probation since November 2015.

Cheyney has been on the Department of Education's (ED) Heightened Cash Monitoring 2 (HCM2) status since September 2015, which means that the university does not receive federal student financial aid funds in advance, but must use its own cash to grant federal financial aid to its students and then request reimbursement from the ED. The University is still on HCM2 status; however, in September 2020 Cheyney was granted a reduction of documentation requirement after submission of six positive results.

In August 2019, ED notified Cheyney that it was assessing a repayment liability of \$14.3 million to Cheyney for the federal student financial aid improperly administered during fiscal years 2011-12, 2012-13, and 2013-14. Recording this assessment resulted in an overall unrestricted loss of \$12.3 million for fiscal year 2018-19. In February 2020, a settlement agreement was executed between ED and Cheyney and a payment schedule was established for the settlement amount.

For **further information** about these financial statements, contact Pennsylvania's State System of Higher Education, Administration and Finance Division, 2300 Vartan Way, Suite 207, Harrisburg, PA 17110.

#### **Balance Sheet**

(dollars in thousands)

#### **Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources**

			(Restated)	
	June 30, 2022		Jur	ne 30, 2021
Current Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	44,115	\$	65,186
Short-term investments		388,545		340,329
Accounts receivable, students, net		49,083		43,015
Accounts receivable, other		23,534		25,193
Governmental grants and contracts receivable		51,910		55,041
Prepaid expenses		37,873		37,758
Current portion of loans receivable		2,129		3,059
Due from component units		18,629		19,170
Other current assets		10,972		9,970
Total Current Assets		626,790		598,721
Noncurrent Assets				
Restricted cash and cash equivalents		25		25
Long-term investments, including endowments		635,744		717,258
Beneficial interests		24,143		29,040
Loans receivable		3,552		11,224
Due from component units		2,030		1,705
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization		2,237,769		2,309,122
Other noncurrent assets		787,714		813,561
Total Noncurrent Assets		3,690,977		3,881,935
Total Assets		4,317,767		4,480,656
Deferred Outflows of Resources		414,879		541,088
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$	4,732,646	\$	5,021,744

#### Balance Sheet (continued)

(dollars in thousands)

#### Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position

	Jui	ne 30, 2022	(Restated) June 30, 2021		
Current Liabilities					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	223,836	\$	221,523	
Unearned revenue		49,589		87,180	
Deposits		6,075		5,973	
Current portion of workers' compensation liability		3,963		4,234	
Current portion of compensated absences liability		20,525		25,878	
Current portion of OPEB liability		36,685		40,514	
Current portion of lease obligations, including financed purchases		16,263		14,910	
Current portion of bonds payable		116,105		112,480	
Due to component units		9,102		10,585	
Other current liabilities		41,734		62,215	
Total Current Liabilities		523,877		585,492	
Noncurrent Liabilities					
Unearned revenue		952		1,006	
Workers' compensation liability, net of current portion		16,420		17,274	
Compensated absences liability, net of current portion		146,525		140,925	
Net pension liability		681,663		900,024	
OPEB liability, net of current portion		1,773,417		1,942,780	
Lease obligations including financed purchases, net of current portion		202,103		209,198	
Bonds payable, net of current portion		1,794,795		1,910,900	
Other noncurrent liabilities		61,772		81,374	
Total Noncurrent Liabilities		4,677,647		5,203,481	
Total Liabilities		5,201,524		5,788,973	
Deferred Inflows of Resources		904,031		826,920	
Net Position					
Net investment in capital assets		840,483		860,516	
Restricted for:					
Nonexpendable:					
Scholarships and fellowships		60,328		68,349	
Student loans		1,338		2,669	
Other		1,580		3,682	
Expendable:					
Scholarships and fellowships		32,449		37,141	
Capital projects		54,270		43,190	
Other		22,220		21,410	
Unrestricted		(2,385,577)		(2,631,106)	
Total Net Position		(1,372,909)		(1,594,149)	
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position	\$	4,732,646	\$	5,021,744	

# Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

Grants and contracts       168,083       16         Sales and services       34,889       2         Auxiliary enterprises, net       289,251       13         Other revenues, net       8,486       1         Total Operating Revenues       1,224,215       1,10         Operating Expenses         Instruction       601,722       70         Research and Public Service       67,399       6         Academic support       139,164       15         Student services       158,922       16         Institutional support       233,340       27         Operations and maintenance of plant       91,651       10         Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	1
Grants and contracts       168,083       16         Sales and services       34,889       2         Auxiliary enterprises, net       289,251       13         Other revenues, net       8,486       1         Total Operating Revenues       1,224,215       1,10         Operating Expenses         Instruction       601,722       70         Research and Public Service       67,399       6         Academic support       139,164       15         Student services       158,922       16         Institutional support       233,340       27         Operations and maintenance of plant       91,651       10         Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	6,484
Sales and services       34,889       2         Auxiliary enterprises, net       289,251       13         Other revenues, net       8,486       1         Total Operating Revenues       1,224,215       1,10         Operating Expenses         Instruction       601,722       70         Research and Public Service       67,399       6         Academic support       139,164       15         Student services       158,922       16         Institutional support       233,340       27         Operations and maintenance of plant       91,651       10         Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	7,788
Auxiliary enterprises, net       289,251       13         Other revenues, net       8,486       1         Total Operating Revenues       1,224,215       1,10         Operating Expenses         Instruction       601,722       70         Research and Public Service       67,399       6         Academic support       139,164       15         Student services       158,922       16         Institutional support       233,340       27         Operations and maintenance of plant       91,651       10         Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	1,691
Other revenues, net       8,486       1         Total Operating Revenues       1,224,215       1,10         Operating Expenses         Instruction       601,722       70         Research and Public Service       67,399       6         Academic support       139,164       15         Student services       158,922       16         Institutional support       233,340       27         Operations and maintenance of plant       91,651       10         Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	3,594
Total Operating Revenues       1,224,215       1,10         Operating Expenses         Instruction       601,722       70         Research and Public Service       67,399       6         Academic support       139,164       15         Student services       158,922       16         Institutional support       233,340       27         Operations and maintenance of plant       91,651       10         Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	2,353
Operating Expenses           Instruction         601,722         70           Research and Public Service         67,399         6           Academic support         139,164         15           Student services         158,922         16           Institutional support         233,340         27           Operations and maintenance of plant         91,651         10           Depreciation         160,092         16           Student aid         178,132         17           Auxiliary enterprises         185,894         14           Total Operating Expenses         1,816,316         1,95	
Instruction       601,722       70         Research and Public Service       67,399       6         Academic support       139,164       15         Student services       158,922       16         Institutional support       233,340       27         Operations and maintenance of plant       91,651       10         Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	1,010
Research and Public Service       67,399       6         Academic support       139,164       15         Student services       158,922       16         Institutional support       233,340       27         Operations and maintenance of plant       91,651       10         Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	
Academic support       139,164       15         Student services       158,922       16         Institutional support       233,340       27         Operations and maintenance of plant       91,651       10         Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	0,942
Student services       158,922       16         Institutional support       233,340       27         Operations and maintenance of plant       91,651       10         Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	4,351
Institutional support       233,340       27         Operations and maintenance of plant       91,651       10         Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	3,846
Operations and maintenance of plant       91,651       10         Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	7,776
Depreciation       160,092       16         Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	8,164
Student aid       178,132       17         Auxiliary enterprises       185,894       14         Total Operating Expenses       1,816,316       1,95	4,710
Auxiliary enterprises 185,894 14 Total Operating Expenses 1,816,316 1,95	1,506
Total Operating Expenses 1,816,316 1,95	0,843
	9,582
	1,720
Operating Loss (592,101) (84	9,810)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	
	7,470
• • • •	3,364
· · · ·	1,006
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6,673
	0,839
	9,481
· · ·	1,059)
	6,288)
Loss on termination of Perkins Loan Program (2,003)	
	0,149
	1,635
Income (Loss) before other revenues and special item 169,866 (6	8,175)
State appropriations, capital 43,480 3	3,319
Capital gifts and grants 7,894	4,875
Income (Loss) 221,240 (2	9,981)
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position 221,240 (2	9,981)
Net position—beginning of year (1,594,149) (1,566)	4,168)
Net position—end of year <u>\$ (1,372,909)</u> <u>\$ (1,59</u>	4,149)

# Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

	2022	(Restated) 2021
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Tuition and fees	\$ 718,511	\$ 765,094
Grants and contracts	133,866	
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(422,559	
Payments to employees	(1,218,941	, , ,
Loans issued to students	(90	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Loans collected from students	7,531	
Student aid	(179,073	
Auxiliary enterprise charges	286,558	, ,
Sales and services	35,063	
Other receipts	8,056	
Net cash used in operating activities	(631,078	
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities		
State appropriations	527,461	477,529
Gifts and nonoperating grants for other than capital purposes	330,052	333,181
PLUS, Stafford, and other loans receipts (non-Perkins)	671,406	665,229
PLUS, Stafford, and other loans disbursements (non-Perkins)	(671,406	) (665,244)
Bond proceeds for prefunding pension	(34,225	) 827,580
Agency transactions, net	(14,947	) 1,731
Other	3,985	425
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	812,326	1,640,431
Cash Flows from Capital Financing Activities		
Proceeds from capital debt and leases	10,000	127,610
Capital appropriations	41,874	33,319
Capital grants and gifts received	6,933	4,690
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	12,269	3,614
Purchases of capital assets	(93,871	) (101,938)
Principal paid on capital debt and leases	(115,260	) (199,956)
Interest paid on capital debt and leases	(72,896	) (52,160)
Net cash used in capital financing activities	(210,951	) (184,821)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	19,195,629	16,291,753
Interest on investments	17,950	17,700
Purchase of investments	(19,204,947	) (16,190,315)
Net cash provided by investing activities	8,632	119,138
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(21,071	) (38,777)
Cash and cash equivalents—beginning of year	65,211	
Cash and cash equivalents—end of year	\$ 44,140	\$ 65,211

# Statement of Cash Flows (continued) For the Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

(donars in thousands)		
	2022	(Restated) 2021
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Used in Operating Activities	 	 2021
Operating loss	\$ (592,101)	\$ (849,810)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation expense	160,092	161,506
Expenses paid by Commonwealth or donor	4,481	(3,268)
Effect of changes in operating assets, liabilities, deferred outflows		
of resources, and deferred inflows of resources:		
Receivables, net	(2,494)	(3,720)
Other assets	27,209	(823,358)
Accounts payable	6,391	44,698
Unearned revenue	(37,585)	35,270
Student deposits	240	51
Compensated absences	247	23,401
Loans to students and employees	7,441	10,820
Defined benefit pensions	(173,192)	(55,877)
Other postemployment benefits liability (OPEB)	(218,361)	244,953
Other liabilities	(15,526)	(118,124)
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	37,606	(51,626)
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	87,740	(264,877)
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	105,258	82,270
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB	(26,477)	(44,349)
Deferred inflows of resources related to lease receivable	(2,047)	(1,485)
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (631,078)	\$ (1,613,525)
Noncash Activities		
Capital assets included in payables	\$ 9,484	\$ 15,200
Capital assets acquired by notes payable (financed purchase)	592	88,145
Capital assets acquired by new Right of Use leases	8,454	6,180
Capital assets acquired by new Right of Use leases with Component Units	2,517	24,533
Capital assets acquired by gift or appropriation	961	186
Student housing capital assets acquired	-	157,476
Like-kind exchanges	-	8
Debt acquired for student housing acquisition	-	206,354
Commonwealth on-behalf contributions to PSERS	4,481	9,724
Lessor leases issued with third parties	127	8,341
Lessor leases issued with Component Units	725	7,137

# **Component Units Statement of Financial Position**

	June 30, 2022			June 30, 2021		
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	121,922	\$	110,900		
Accounts and interest receivable		5,096		5,670		
Contributions/pledges receivable		28,806		24,234		
Due from universities		9,297		10,909		
Inventories and prepaid expenses		6,637		8,493		
Restricted cash and cash equivalents		54,558		47,151		
Short-term investments		19,191		20,883		
Long-term investments		662,210		744,577		
Land, buildings, and equipment, net		540,958		559,535		
Other assets		126,228		137,817		
Total Assets	\$	1,574,903	\$	1,670,169		
Liabilities						
Accounts and interest payable	\$	22,730	\$	21,454		
Deferred revenue	Ψ	4,422	*	5,140		
Annuity liabilities		5,034		5,885		
Due to universities		20,069		18,979		
Deposits payable		38,605		45,056		
Interest rate swap agreements		39,736		65,415		
Capitalized leases		19,144		24,781		
Bonds and notes payable		785,663		830,849		
Other liabilities		18,337		23,439		
Total Liabilities		953,740		1,040,998		
Net Assets						
Without donor restrictions		97,646		56,917		
With donor restrictions		523,517		572,254		
Total Net Assets		621,163		629,171		
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$	1,574,903	\$	1,670,169		

# Component Units Statement of Activities For the Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

	 2022	2021
Changes in net assets without donor restrictions		
Contributions	\$25,672	\$ 7,027
Sales and services	28,929	22,318
Student fees	27,812	19,233
Grants and contracts	11,023	9,869
Rental income	90,016	50,608
Investment return, net	(2,014)	27,238
Other revenues and gains	46,941	65,414
Net assets released from restrictions	 41,874	 29,149
Total Revenues and Gains	270,253	230,856
Expenses and Losses		
Program services:		
Scholarships and grants	24,377	24,219
Student activities and programs	26,523	18,204
University stores	18,733	17,100
Housing	80,415	86,236
Other programs	39,142	32,456
Management and general	26,046	25,956
Fundraising	9,678	9,838
Total Expenses	224,914	214,009
Other expenses and losses	 10,780	29,851
Total Expenses and Losses	235,694	243,860
Change in net assets without donor restrictions	34,559	(13,004)
Changes in net assets with donor restrictions		
Contributions	\$ 52,892	\$ 36,211
Investment return, net	(55,529)	110,035
Other revenue and gains	3,044	2,625
Other expenses and losses	(1,100)	(1,415)
Net assets released from restrictions	(41,874)	(29,149)
Change in net assets with donor restrictions	(42,567)	118,307
Change in total net assets	(8,008)	105,303
Net assets—beginning of year	 629,171	 523,868
Net assets—end of year	\$ 621,163	\$ 629,171

# Component Units Expenses by Nature and Function For the Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

(dollars in thousands)

2022

	Program Activities						Supp	orting Activ	ities	,
		Student activities								
	Scholarships	and	University		Other	Total	Management		Total	Total
Natural Expense	and grants	programs	stores	Housing	programs	Programs	and general	Fundraising	Supporting	Expenses
Salaries and benefits	\$578	\$4,479	\$4,406	\$6,241	\$6,373	\$22,077	\$14,080	\$4,462	\$18,542	\$40,619
Gifts and grants	17,776	7,113	0	2,139	6,995	34,023	1,329	129	1,458	35,481
Supplies and travel	19	5,383	4,145	826	3,477	13,850	662	749	1,411	15,261
Services and professional fees	312	1,900	267	3,455	4,470	10,404	3,535	2,237	5,772	16,176
Office and occupancy	9	828	1,135	14,904	1,446	18,322	2,091	194	2,285	20,607
Depreciation	0	266	384	20,503	2,398	23,551	1,106	47	1,153	24,704
Interest	0	0	1	22,773	4,056	26,830	878	29	907	27,737
Other	5,683	6,554	8,395	9,574	9,927	40,133	2,365	1,831	4,196	44,329
Total Expenses	\$24,377	\$26,523	\$18,733	\$80,415	\$39,142	\$189,190	\$26,046	\$9,678	\$35,724	\$224,914

2021

				2021						
	Program Activities						Supp			
		Student								
		activities								
	Scholarships	and	University		Other	Total	Management		Total	Total
Natural Expense	and grants	programs	stores	Housing	programs	Programs	and general	Fundraising	Supporting	Expenses
Salaries and benefits	\$410	\$3,395	\$4,314	\$6,389	\$5,408	\$19,916	\$14,615	\$4,369	\$18,984	\$38,900
Gifts and grants	16,193	5,233	0	1,306	4,925	27,657	1,219	165	1,384	29,041
Supplies and travel	19	2,684	3,633	546	1,607	8,489	325	422	747	9,236
Services and professional fees	19	1,300	258	3,247	2,908	7,732	3,164	2,885	6,049	13,781
Office and occupancy	7	949	1,281	11,606	1,175	15,018	1,694	155	1,849	16,867
Depreciation	0	218	376	24,276	2,604	27,474	1,222	49	1,271	28,745
Interest	0	0	1	30,698	4,961	35,660	1,134	30	1,164	36,824
Other	7,571	4,425	7,237	8,168	8,868	36,269	2,583	1,763	4,346	40,615
Total Expenses	\$24,219	\$18,204	\$17,100	\$86,236	\$32,456	\$178,215	\$25,956	\$9,838	\$35,794	\$214,009

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021

# (1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### Organization

Pennsylvania's State System of Higher Education (State System) is a body corporate and politic, created by the State System of Higher Education Act of November 12, 1982, P.L. 660, No. 188, as amended (Act 188). The State System is a component unit of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (Commonwealth) and is governed by a Board of Governors (Board), as provided for in Act 188. The State System comprises the 14 universities and the System Office.

#### Reporting Entity

The State System functions as a Business Type Activity, as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Certain affiliated organizations are included in the State System's financial statements as discretely presented component units. Some of the organizations, such as university student associations, are included because the Board has oversight responsibility for the organizations. The criteria used in determining the organizations for which the State System has oversight responsibility include financial interdependency, the ability to select members of the governing body, the ability to designate management, the ability to influence operations significantly, and accountability for fiscal matters. Other affiliated organizations for which the Board does not have oversight responsibility, such as university foundations and alumni associations, are included when the economic resources received or held by the organization are entirely or almost entirely for the direct benefit of the State System, the activity of the organization is significant to the State System universities, and the State System historically has received a majority of these economic resources. Neither the State System nor its universities control the timing or amount of receipts from these organizations.

The State System does not consider any of its component units to be major and has aggregated all component unit information into a separate set of financial statements. Information on individual component units can be obtained by contacting the respective universities.

Transactions between the universities and the System Office have been eliminated in the accompanying financial statements.

#### Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), as prescribed by GASB. The economic resources measurement focus reports all inflows, outflows, and balances that affect an entity's net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met.

The accompanying financial statements of the component units, which are all private nonprofit organizations, are reported in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) requirements, including Accounting Standards Update No. 2016-14, *Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Entities*, an amendment of FASB Codification Topic 958, *Not-for-Profit-Entities*. As such, certain revenue recognition criteria and presentation features are different from GASB revenue recognition criteria and presentation features. No modifications for these differences have been made to the component units' financial information presented herein.

#### Operating Revenues and Expenses

The State System records tuition, all academic, instructional, and other student fees, student financial aid, auxiliary activity, and corporate partnerships as operating revenue. In addition, governmental and private grants and contracts in which the grantor receives equal value for the funds given to the university are recorded as operating revenue. All expenses, with the exception of interest expense, are recorded as operating expenses. Appropriations, gifts, investment income, parking and library fines, capital grants, gains and losses on investments, gains and losses on the acquisition and disposal of assets, and governmental and private research grants and contracts in which the grantor does not receive equal value for the funds given to the university are reported as nonoperating.

#### Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources

The balance sheet reports separate sections for *Deferred Outflows of Resources* and *Deferred Inflows of Resources*.

Deferred Outflows of Resources, reported after Total Assets, is defined by GASB as a consumption of net position that applies to future periods. The expense is recognized in the applicable future period(s). Deferred Inflows of Resources, reported after Total Liabilities, is defined by GASB as an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods. The revenue is recognized in the applicable future period(s).

Transactions are classified as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources only when specifically prescribed by GASB standards.

The State System is required to report the following as Deferred Outflows of Resources or Deferred Inflows of Resources.

- Deferred gain or loss on bond refundings, which results when the carrying value of a refunded bond is greater or less than its reacquisition price. The difference is deferred and amortized over the remaining life of the old bond or the life of the new bond, whichever is shorter.
- For defined benefit pension plans and other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans: the difference between
  expected (actuarial) and actual experience, changes in actuarial assumptions, the net difference between
  projected (actuarial) and actual earnings on pension and OPEB plan investments, changes in the State
  System's proportion of expenses and liabilities of the pension and OPEB plans as a whole, differences
  between the State System's pension and OPEB contributions and its proportionate share of contributions,
  and State System pension and OPEB contributions subsequent to the respective pension or OPEB plan
  valuation measurement date.
- For lessor accounting: a deferred inflow of resources associated with leases where the State System is a lessor, recognized as income ratably over the term of the lease.

#### **Net Position**

Net position is the residual of Assets, plus Deferred Outflows of Resources, less Liabilities, less Deferred Inflows of Resources. The State System maintains the following classifications of net position.

*Net investment in capital assets*: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and outstanding principal balances of debt attributable to the acquisition, construction, repair, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted—nonexpendable: The portion of net position subject to externally imposed conditions requiring that it be maintained by the State System in perpetuity.

Restricted—expendable: The portion of net position use of which is subject to externally imposed conditions that can be fulfilled by the actions of the State System or by the passage of time.

*Unrestricted*: All other categories of net position. Unrestricted net position may be designated for specific purposes by the Board.

When both restricted and unrestricted funds are available for expenditure, the restricted funds will be used first.

#### Cash Equivalents and Investments

The State System considers all demand and time deposits and money market funds to be cash equivalents. Investments purchased are stated at fair value. Investments received as gifts are recorded at their fair value or appraised value as of the date of the gift. The State System classifies investments as short-term when they are readily marketable and intended to be converted to cash within one year.

#### Accounts and Loans Receivable

Accounts and loans receivable consist of tuition and fees charged to current and former students and amounts due from federal and state governments in connection with reimbursements of allowable expenditures made pursuant to grants, contracts, and other miscellaneous sources. Accounts and loans receivable are reported at net realizable value. Accounts are written off when they are determined to be uncollectible based upon management's assessment of individual accounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts is estimated based upon the universities' historical losses and periodic review of individual accounts.

#### Capital Assets

Land and buildings at the 14 university campuses acquired or constructed prior to its creation on July 1, 1983, are owned by the Commonwealth and made available to the universities of the State System. Since the State System neither owns such assets nor is responsible to service associated bond indebtedness, no value is ascribed thereto in the accompanying financial statements. Likewise, no value is ascribed to the portion of any land or buildings acquired or constructed using capital funds appropriated by the Commonwealth after June 30, 1983 and made available to the universities. The only exception to this policy is the recording of assets funded by \$45 million of Commonwealth Public Improvement Project Capital Funding that was awarded to the State System by Governor Tom Wolf on January 15, 2020. The amounts distributed and recorded as capital assets during fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21 totaled \$17 million and \$13 million, respectively. The remaining amount of \$15 million was distributed during fiscal year 2021-22.

All assets with a purchase cost, or acquisition value if acquired by gift, in excess of \$5,000, with an estimated useful life of two years or greater, are capitalized. Buildings, portions of buildings, and capital improvements acquired or constructed by the universities after June 30, 1983, through the expenditure of university funds or the incurring of debt are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation.

Equipment and furnishings are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Library books are capitalized on a composite basis in the year of purchase. Assets purchased under financed leases are recorded at the lower of the present value of the minimum lease payments or the fair value of the asset. Assets under right of use leases are recorded at the present value of the minimum lease payments plus any other amounts that must be included per the GASB standards. The State System provides for depreciation on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets. Buildings and improvements are depreciated over useful lives ranging from 10 to 40 years. Equipment and furnishings are depreciated over useful lives ranging from 3 to 10 years. Library books are depreciated over 10 years. Amortization of assets under right of use leases is included in depreciation and amortization expense over the shorter of the lease term or the life of the underlying asset. Normal repair and maintenance expenditures are not capitalized because they neither add to the value of the property nor materially prolong its useful life.

The State System does not capitalize collections of art, rare books, historical items, etc., as they are held for public exhibition, education, or research rather than financial gain.

#### Impairment of Capital Assets

Management reviews capital assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the service utility of an asset has declined significantly and unexpectedly. Any write-downs due to impairment

are charged to operations at the time impairment is identified. No write-down of capital assets was required for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021.

#### Leases

The State System routinely engages in lease agreements to meet operational needs. The State System's lease contracts generally relate to land, buildings, and various equipment. For short-term leases with a maximum possible term of 12 months or less at commencement, the State System recognizes periodic revenue or expense based on the provision of the lease contract. For all other contracts where the State System is the lessee, that meet the requirements of GASB 87 and were in excess of the minimum dollar threshold, the State System recognized a lease liability and an intangible right of use asset based on the present value of the future lease payments over the contracted term of the lease. Lease right of use assets are reported with capital assets, and lease liabilities are reported as long-term debt in the statement of net position. The right of use lease assets are amortized over the term of the lease, as the State System is not expected to lease assets beyond the underlying asset's useful life. The State System also serves as a lessor for certain real estate. For those agreements required to be capitalized, the financial statements recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, based on the present value of the future lease payments expected to be received during the contracted lease term period and the deferred inflow of resources is amortized evenly over the term of the lease. Lease receivables are reported with other current assets and other noncurrent assets. Deferred inflow – lease receivable is reported as deferred inflow in the statement of net position.

The State System uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases unless the rate the lessor charges is known. This rate is based on the general obligation bonds' weighted average interest rate for a given year. If amendments or other certain circumstances occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease, the present value is remeasured, and corresponding adjustments made. Payments based on future performance are not included in the measurement of the lease liability or lease receivable but recognized as expense or revenue in the period performed. Residual value guarantees and exercise options will be included in the measurement if they are reasonably certain to be paid or exercised.

A minimum dollar threshold was established for lease reporting purposes of \$25,000.

#### **Unearned Revenue**

Unearned revenue includes amounts for tuition and fees, grants, corporate sponsorship payments, and certain auxiliary activities received prior to the end of the fiscal year but earned in a subsequent accounting period.

#### Compensated Absences

The estimated cost of future payouts of annual leave and sick leave that employees have earned for services rendered, and which the employees may be entitled to receive upon termination or retirement, is recorded as a liability.

#### Pension Plans and OPEB Plans

Eligible employees of the State System enroll in one of three available pension plans immediately upon employment. The State System also offers healthcare and tuition benefits to eligible employees upon employment, which vary depending upon the employee's labor group.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the State Employees' Retirement System (SERS) and Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) and additions to/deductions from SERS and PSERS fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by SERS and PSERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

For purposes of measuring the net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the System Plan, Retired Employees Health Program (REHP) and Premium Assistance

Program (Premium Assistance) and additions to/deductions from the System Plan, REHP and Premium Assistance plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the System Plan, REHP and Premium Assistance plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### Scholarships and Waivers

In accordance with a formula prescribed by the National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO), the State System allocates the cost of scholarships, waivers, and other student financial aid between *Discounts and allowances* (netted against tuition and fees) and *Student aid expense*. Scholarships and waivers of room and board fees are reported in Auxiliary enterprises. The cost of tuition waivers granted to employees is reported as employees' benefits expense.

#### Income Taxes

The State System and its member universities are tax-exempt; accordingly, no provision for income taxes has been made in the accompanying financial statements.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Reclassifications

Certain amounts in the prior period presented have been reclassified to conform to the current period financial statement presentation. These reclassifications have no effect on the previously reported net position or changes therein.

#### **New Accounting Standards**

GASB has issued several accounting standards that were required to be adopted by the State System in the current or prior fiscal year, as discussed below.

In June 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*, effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. Statement No. 87 establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right of use an underlying asset. Under this statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right of use asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources for all leases with lease terms greater than twelve months. The adoption of this statement resulted in the recognition of lease related assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources. Notes 4 and 11 provide details on the balances reported. The financial statement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 were restated as summarized below. There was no impact to previously reported beginning net position at June 30, 2020.

(in thousands)	
Statement of Revenues and Expenses	2021
Income (Loss), as previously reported	(\$31,627)
Implementation of GASB 87	
Operating Revenues	65
Operating Expenses	1,720
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	(139)
Income (Loss), as restated	(29,981)

(in thousands)	Balance as			
Balance Sheet at June 30, 2021	Previously Reported	GASB 87 Changes	Balance as Restated	
Total Current Assets	\$597,444	\$1,277	\$598,721	
Totan Noncurrent Assets	3,844,378	37,557	3,881,935	
Deferred Outflow of Resources	541,088	0	541,088	
Total Assets	4,982,910	38,834	5,021,744	
Total Current Liabilities	582,791	2,701	585,492	
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	5,182,986	20,492	5,203,478	
Deferred Inflow of Resources	812,928	13,992	826,920	
Net Position	(1,595,795)	1,649	(1,594,146)	
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position	4,982,910	38,834	5,021,744	

#### (2) DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

On June 30, 2022 and 2021, the carrying amount of the State System's demand and time deposits and certificates of deposit for all funds was \$51,443,000 and \$73,897,000, respectively, compared to bank balances of \$50,496,000 and \$67,070,000, respectively. The difference is caused primarily by items in transit. Of the bank balances, \$4,701,000 and \$3,783,000, respectively, were covered by federal government depository insurance or collateralized by a pledge of U.S. Treasury obligations held by Federal Reserve banks in the name of the banking institutions; \$1,741,000 and \$2,428,000, respectively, were uninsured and uncollateralized; and \$44,054,000 and \$60,858,000, respectively, were uninsured and uncollateralized but covered under the collateralization provisions of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Act 72 of 1971, as amended. Act 72 allows banking institutions to satisfy the collateralization requirements by pooling eligible investments to cover total public funds on deposit in excess of federal insurance. Such pooled collateral is pledged with the financial institutions' trust departments.

Board of Governors Policy 1986-02-A: *Investment*, authorizes the State System to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, repurchase agreements, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, banker's acceptances, U.S. money market funds, municipal bonds, corporate bonds, collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs), asset-backed securities, and internal loan funds. Restricted nonexpendable funds and amounts designated by the Board or university trustees may be invested in the investments described above as well as in corporate equities and approved pooled common funds. For purposes of convenience and expedience, universities use local financial institutions for activities such as deposits of cash. In addition, universities may accept gifts of investments from donors as long as risk is limited to the investment itself. Restricted gifts of investments fall outside the scope of the investment policy.

In keeping with its legal status as a system of public universities, the State System recognizes a fiduciary responsibility to invest all funds prudently and in accordance with ethical and prevailing legal standards. Investment decisions are intended to minimize risk while maximizing asset value. Adequate liquidity is maintained so that assets can be held to maturity. High quality investments are preferred. Reasonable portfolio diversification is pursued to ensure that no single security or investment or class of securities or investments will have a disproportionate or significant impact on the total portfolio. Investments may be made in U.S. dollar-denominated debt of high-quality U.S. and non-U.S. corporations. Investment performance is monitored on a frequent and regular basis to ensure that objectives are attained, and guidelines are followed.

Safety of principal and liquidity are the top priorities for the investment of the State System's operating funds. Within those guidelines, income optimization is pursued. Speculative investment activity is not allowed: this includes investing in asset classes such as commodities, futures, short-sales, equities, real or personal property, options, venture capital investments, private placements, letter stocks, and unlisted securities.

The State System's operating funds are invested and reinvested in the following types of instruments with qualifications as provided. (See <u>Board of Governors Policy 1986-02-A: *Investment*</u>, for a complete list of and more details on permissible investments and associated qualifications.)

Investment Categories	Qualifications/Moody's Ratings Requirements
United States Government Securities	Together with repurchase agreements, must comprise at least 20% of the market value of the fund.
Repurchase Agreements	Underlying collateral must be direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury and be in the State System's or its agent's custody.
Commercial Paper	P-1 and P-2 notes only, with no more than 5% and 3%, respectively, of the market value of the fund invested in any single issuer. Total may not exceed 20% of the market value of the fund.
Municipal Bonds	Bonds must carry long-term debt rating of A or better. Total may not exceed 20% of the market value of the fund.
Corporate Bonds	15% must carry long-term debt rating of A or better; 5% may be rated Baa2 or better. Total may not exceed 20% of the market value of the fund.
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs)	Must be rated Aaa and guaranteed by the U.S. government. Total may not exceed 20% of the market value of the fund.
Asset-Backed Securities	Must be Aaa rated. Total may not exceed 20% of the market value of the fund, with no more than 5% invested in any single issuer.
System Investment Fund Loans (university loans and bridge notes)	Total may not exceed 20% of the market value of the fund, and loan terms may not exceed 5 years.

**CMO Risk**: CMOs sometimes are based on cash flows from interest-only (IO) payments or principal-only (PO) payments and are sensitive to prepayment risks. The CMOs in the State System's portfolio do not have IO or PO structures; however, they are subject to extension or contraction risk based on movements in interest rates.

**Moody's Rating**: The State System uses ratings from Moody's Investors Service, Inc., to indicate the credit risk of investments; i.e., the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. An *Aaa* rating indicates the highest quality obligations with minimal credit risk. Ratings that begin with *Aa* indicate high quality obligations subject to very low credit risk; ratings that begin with *A* indicate upper-medium-grade obligations subject to low credit risk; and ratings that begin with *Baa* indicate medium-grade obligations, subject to moderate credit risk, that may possess certain speculative characteristics. Moody's appends the ratings with numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3, with 1 indicating a higher ranking and 3 indicating a lower ranking within the category. For short-term obligations, a rating of *P-1* indicates that issuers have a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

**Modified Duration**: The State System denotes interest rate risk, or the risk that changes in interest rates will affect the fair value of an investment, using *modified duration*. *Duration* is a measurement in years of how long it takes for the price of a bond to be repaid by its internal cash flows. *Modified duration* takes into account changing interest rates. The State System maintains a portfolio duration target of 1.8 years with an upper limit of 2.5 years for the intermediate-term component of the operating portion of the investment portfolio. The State System's duration targets are not applicable to its long-term investments.

**Fair Value Hierarchy**: GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application, requires that investments be classified according to a "fair value hierarchy." With respect to Statement No. 72's fair value hierarchy, GASB defines "inputs" as "the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing an asset

or liability, including assumptions about risk." Statement No. 72 further categorizes inputs as *observable* or *unobservable*: *Observable inputs* are "inputs that are developed using market data, such as publicly available information about actual events or transactions, and which reflect the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing an asset or liability;" *Unobservable inputs* are "inputs for which market data are not available and that are developed using the best information available about the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing an asset or liability."

Statement No. 72's fair value hierarchy categorizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three levels:

Level 1: Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market, such as stocks listed in the S&P 500 or NASDAQ. If an up-to-date price of the investment can be found on a major exchange, it is a Level 1 investment.

Level 2: Investments whose values are based on quoted prices in active markets for similar assets, or quoted prices in inactive markets for identical assets, or whose values are based on models, and the inputs to those models are observable either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3: Investments that trade infrequently, and as a result do not have many reliable market prices. Valuations of Level 3 investments typically are based on management assumptions or expectations. For example, a private equity investment or complex derivative would likely be a Level 3 investment.

In addition, the fair value of certain investments that do not have a readily determinable fair value is classified as *NAV*, meaning Net Asset Value per share, when the fair value is calculated in a manner consistent with the Financial Accounting Standards Board's measurement principles for investment companies.

Debt and equity securities classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities. Debt and equity securities classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices. Securities classified in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy lack an independent pricing source and so are valued using an internal fair value as provided by the investment manager.

Commonfund investments, held locally by some of the universities, are valued based upon the unit values (NAV) of the funds held by the universities at year end. Unit values are based upon the underlying assets of the funds derived from inputs principally from or corroborated by observable market data, by correlation, or other means. Redemption restrictions for the Commonfund vary, depending upon the type of fund in which the universities have invested, and are restricted to withdrawals only on a weekly basis or the last business day of the month. All withdrawals require five days' notice.

#### State System Pooled Deposits and Investments

The carrying values (fair values) of deposits and investments for the State System's pooled funds in M&T Bank on June 30, 2022 and 2021, follow.

## ${\bf State} \,\, {\bf System} \, {\bf Pooled} \,\, {\bf Deposits} \,\, {\bf and} \,\, {\bf Investments}$

June 30, 2022

(in thousands)

	Fair Value Hierarchy Level	Moody's Rating (if applicable)	Modified Duration (if applicable)	Fair Value
Deposits				
Demand and time deposits				\$416
Money market funds				7,288
Total deposits			<del>-</del>	7,704
Investments				
Commercial paper	2	P1	0.13	150,094
Government money market mutual fund	2	Aaa		90,946
U.S. government and agency obligations	2	Aaa	0.56	202,767
Asset-backed securities	2	Aaa	0.57	171,481
	2	P-1		
Collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs)	2	A1	1.55	13,080
	2	A2	0.67	14,007
	2	Aaa	1.96	123,360
	2	Baa1	2.53	3,843
Corporate bonds and notes	2	Aa3	0.23	4,998
	2	A1	1.89	12,357
	2	A2	1.99	88,935
	2	A3	2.1	30,926
	2	Aaa	1.24	4,995
	2	Baa1	1.64	13,712
	2	Baa2	1.67	21395
Total investments			-	946,896
Total deposits and investments			- -	\$954,600

## State System Pooled Deposits and Investments June 30, 2021

(in thousands)

Deposits  Demand and time deposits	Fair Value Hierarchy Level	Moody's Rating (if applicable)	Modified Duration (if applicable)	Fair Value \$35,773
Money market funds				8,620
Total deposits			-	44,393
Investments				
Commercial paper	2	P1	0.13	109,806
Government money market mutual fund	2	Aaa	0	84,252
U.S. government and agency obligations	2	Aaa	1.24	238,728
Asset-backed securities	2	Aaa	0.75	161,938
	2	P-1	0.11	1,406
Collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs)	2	A1	2.71	5,007
	2	A2	1.25	4,315
	2	Aa3	0.37	1,797
	2	Aaa	1.9	179,612
Corporate bonds and notes	2	Aa3	1.21	5,131
	2	A1	3.5	19,114
	2	A2	3.48	79,448
	2	A3	3.52	33,552
	2	Baa1	2.88	13,753
	2	Baa2	2.51	29,136
Total investments			-	966,995
Total deposits and investments			- -	\$1,011,388

Of the investments noted above at June 30, 2022 and 2021, \$2,349,000 and \$35,773,000, respectively, were held by a trustee to be used for projects funded under the Pennsylvania Higher Educational Facilities Authority/State System of Higher Education bond issues (note 12). Such investments are made subject to the restrictions of the bond indenture and may be liquidated only for the payment of costs associated with the projects described in the bond indenture.

### **University Local Deposits and Investments**

The carrying values (fair values) of local university deposits and investments on June 30, 2022 and 2021, follow.

### **University Local Deposits and Investments**

June 30, 2022

(in thousands)

Fair Value Hierarchy Level	Moody's Rating (if applicable)	Modified Duration	
	-	mounica Baration	
	(III applicable)	(if applicable)	Fair Value
	, , , , , , , , , , , , ,	( )	
			\$43,724
			15
		_	43,739
1		0.10	13
2		6.59	5,644
1		2.56	6,733
2		6.50	1,349
NAV		0.33	4,315
1	A1	1.46	39
1	A2	2.69	80
1	Aaa	2.08	19
1	Baa1	4.01	45
1	WR	0.05	20
2	NR	6.74	10
2	Aa1	6.74	362
2	Aa3	6.74	70
2	Aaa	6.74	71
2	Aa2	6.74	75
2	A2	6.74	690
2	A3	6.74	607
2	Baa1	6.74	304
1			21,255
2			21,114
3			1,724
NAV			5,230
1			322
		-	70,091
		-	\$113,830
	2 1 2 NAV 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 NAV	2 1 2 NAV 1 A1 1 A2 1 Aaa 1 Baa1 1 WR 2 NR 2 Aa1 2 Aa3 2 Aaa 2 Aa2 2 A2 2 A3 2 Baa1 1 1 2 3 NAV	2 6.59 1 2.56 2 6.50 NAV 0.33 1 A1 1.46 1 A2 2.69 1 Aaa 2.08 1 Baa1 4.01 1 WR 0.05 2 NR 6.74 2 Aa1 6.74 2 Aa3 6.74 2 Aa2 6.74 2 Aa2 6.74 2 A2 6.74 2 A3 6.74 2 Baa1 6.74 1 1 2 3 NAV

## University Local Deposits and Investments June 30, 2021

(in thousands)

	Fair Value			
	Hierarchy	Moody's Rating	<b>Modified Duration</b>	
	Level	(if applicable)	(if applicable)	Fair Value
Deposits				
Demand and time deposits				\$29,438
Certificates of deposit			_	65
Total deposits				29,503
Investments				
U.S. government and agency obligations	1		2.41	434
	2		5.80	45
Bond mutual funds	1		5.46	7,335
	2		5.80	924
	NAV		6.23	13,520
Debt Securities	1	A1	2.27	117
	1	A2	3.23	292
	1	A3	1.62	74
	1	Baa1	2.46	166
	1	Baa2	4.49	33
	2	Aa1	3.44	53
Equity/balanced mutual funds	1			22,921
	2			3,190
	3			2,063
	NAV			29,531
Common stock	1			1,206
Total investments			-	81,904
Total deposits and investments			- -	\$111,407

Investment revenue is reported net of related investment expenses. Gross investment revenue totaled \$21,545,000 and \$17,188,000 at June 30, 2022, and June 30, 2021, respectively. Of this amount, \$1,513,000 and \$704,000 at June 30, 2022, and June 30, 2021, respectively, represent the amount of related investment expenses.

#### (3) STUDENT REVENUE AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable for tuition and fees charged to current and former students totaled \$92,676,000 and \$97,933,000 at June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021, respectively. Of this amount, \$43,593,000 and \$54,918,000 at June 30, 2022, and June 30, 2021, respectively, are estimated to be uncollectible based upon the universities' historical losses and periodic review of individual accounts. Other receivables are reported at net realizable value. Accounts will be written off when they are determined to be uncollectible based upon management's assessment of individual accounts.

Tuition and fee revenue is reported net of scholarship discounts and allowances. Gross tuition and fee revenue totaled \$953,297,000 and \$976,752,000 at June 30, 2022, and June 30, 2021, respectively. Of this amount, \$229,791,000 and \$210,268,000 at June 30, 2022, and June 30, 2021, respectively, represent the amount of student grants, waivers, and scholarships calculated to be a discount against tuition and fees.

Revenue from auxiliary enterprises, which primarily comprises fees from student room and board, student recreation centers, and parking, is reported net of discounts. Gross auxiliary revenue totaled \$293,809,000 and \$135,758,000 at June 30, 2022, and June 30, 2021, respectively. Of this amount, \$4,558,000 and \$2,121,000 at June 30, 2022, and June 30, 2021, respectively, represent the amount of student grants, waivers, and scholarships calculated to be a discount.

#### (4) LEASE RECEIVABLES

The State System routinely leases various land or facilities to third parties and component units. The contracts, at times, may include variable payments that are not known or certain to be exercised at the time of the lease receivable valuation. These are recognized as income in the period that they occur.

The lease revenue, interest income and variable lease income for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 are summarized in the following schedule.

(in thousands)	June 30	), 2022	(Restated) June 30, 2021		
	Third Parties	Component Units	Third Parties	Component Units	
Lease Revenue	\$1,270	\$197	\$1,248	\$229	
Lease Revenue - Variable	20	83	15	-	
Interest Income	106	100	96	91	
Total	\$1,396	\$380	\$1,359	\$320	

The following summary provides aggregated information reported for June 30, 2022 and 2021 lease receivables including additions, reductions for the years then ended.

(in thousands)							_
	Balance June 30, 2020 (Restated)	2020-21 Additions (Restated)	2020-21 Reductions (Restated)	Balance June 30, 2021 (Restated)	2021-22 Additions	2021-22 Reductions	Balance June 30, 2022
Lease Receivable, Third Parties	\$0	\$8,341	(\$1,123)	\$7,218	\$587	(\$1,220)	\$6,585
Lease Receivable, Comp Units	0	7,136	(104)	7,032	725	(1,097)	6,660
Total	\$0	\$15,477	(\$1,227)	\$14,250	\$1,312	(\$2,317)	\$13,245

#### (5) BENEFICIAL INTERESTS

At June 30, 2022, the fair value of beneficial interests totaled \$24,143,000, compared to \$29,040,000 at June 30, 2021. Of this amount, \$24,142,000 at June 30, 2022, and \$29,038,000 at June 30, 2021, represent gifts that donors placed in trust in perpetuity with third parties, with the respective universities receiving a restricted revenue stream in accordance with the donors' wishes; and \$993 at June 30, 2022, and \$1,847 at June 30, 2021, represent a split-interest agreement that a donor placed in trust with a third party, and to which the university will take title upon the death of the donor.

#### (6) CAPITAL ASSETS

Classifications of capital assets and related depreciation and amortization at June 30, 2022, 2021, 2020, follow.

(in thousands)							
	Balance June 30, 2020 (Restated)	2020-21 Additions (Restated)	2020-21 Retirements/ Adjustments (Restated)	Balance June 30, 2021 (Restated)	2021-22 Additions	2021-22 Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance June 30, 2022
Land	\$34,780	\$383	\$0	\$35,163	\$0	(\$906)	\$34,257
Construction in progress	109,570	74,346	(40,270)	143,646	59,128	(20,966)	181,808
Total capital assets not being depreciated	144,350	74,729	(40,270)	178,809	59,128	(21,872)	216,065
Buildings, including improvements	2,918,282	268,995	16,666	3,203,943	10,660	(27,241)	3,187,362
Improvements other than buildings	335,671	2,890	9,124	347,685	4,378	(565)	351,498
Equipment and furnishings	539,173	16,356	(10,186)	545,343	18,235	(11,350)	552,228
Library books	73,167	332	(2,016)	71,483	395	(1,651)	70,227
Right of use assets	57,197	30,471	0	87,668	11,040	(1,639)	97,069
Total capital assets being depreciated or amortized	3,923,490	319,044	13,588	4,256,122	44,708	(42,446)	4,258,384

(in thousands)	(Capital assets con	tinued)					
	Balance June 30, 2020 (Restated)	2020-21 Additions (Restated)	2020-21 Retirements/ Adjustments (Restated)	Balance June 30, 2021 (Restated)	2021-22 Additions	2021-22 Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance June 30, 2022
Less accumulated depreciation and a	mortization:						
Buildings and improvements	(1,234,786)	(111,893)	5,671	(1,341,008)	(113,701)	32,904	(1,421,805)
Land improvements	(176,529)	(12,041)	140	(188,430)	(11,651)	1,546	(198,535)
Equipment and furnishings	(455,574)	(27,677)	11,090	(472,161)	(24,165)	11,801	(484,525)
Library books	(69,098)	(946)	2,010	(68,034)	(810)	1,651	(67,193)
Right-of-use assets	(47,226)	(8,950)	0	(56,176)	(9,765)	1,319	(64,622)
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,983,213)	(161,507)	18,911	(2,125,809)	(160,092)	49,221	(2,236,680)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	1,940,277	157,537	32,499	2,130,313	(115,384)	6,775	2,021,704
Capital assets, net	\$2,084,627	\$232,266	(\$7,771)	\$2,309,122	(\$56,256)	(\$15,097)	\$2,237,769

#### (7) WORKERS' COMPENSATION

The State System is self-insured for workers' compensation losses. For claims occurring prior to July 1, 1995, State System universities must pay up to \$100,000; for claims occurring on or after July 1, 1995, State System universities must pay up to \$200,000. Claims in excess of the self-insurance limits are funded through the Workers' Compensation Collective Reserve Fund (Reserve Fund), to which all State System universities contribute an amount determined by an independent actuarial study. Based on updated actuarial studies, the universities contributed \$464,098, \$215,000, and \$817,000 to the Reserve Fund during the years ended June 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

For the years ended June 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020, the aggregate liability for claims under the self-insurance limit was \$7,516,000, \$8,170,000, and \$7,910,000, respectively. The Reserve Fund assets of \$12,801,000, \$13,338,000, and \$13,865,000 were equal to the liability for claims in excess of the self-insurance limits for the years ended June 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. Changes in the workers' compensation claims liability in fiscal years 2020, 2021, and 2022 follow.

(in thou	(in thousands)								
Year	Beginning Balance	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Ending Balance					
2020	\$22,727	\$3,260	\$4,213	\$21,774					
2021	\$21,774	\$3,230	\$3,496	\$21,508					
2022	\$21,508	\$2,197	\$3,322	\$20,383					

#### (8) COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Compensated absences are absences for vacation, holiday, and sick leave for which employees will be paid in cash at termination or retirement. Changes in the compensated absences liability in fiscal years 2022 and 2021 are as follows.

(in thousands)													
Year	Beginning Balance	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Ending Balance									
2021	\$143,401	\$59,773	\$36,371	\$166,803									
2022	\$166,803	\$26,061	\$25,815	\$167,049									

#### (9) PENSION BENEFITS

Employees of the State System enroll in one of three available retirement plans immediately upon employment: the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania State Employees' Retirement System (SERS), the Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS), or the Alternative Retirement Plan (ARP).

Following is the total of the State System's pension liabilities, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, and the pension expense for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021.

(in thousands)										
	SE	RS	PSE	RS	ARP		Total			
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022 2	021	2022	2021		
Net pension liabilities	\$ 608,705	\$ 808,636	\$ 72,958	\$ 91,388	\$ - \$	-	\$ 681,663	\$ 900,024		
Deferred outflows of resources:										
Difference between expected and actual experience	4,019	7,592	54	239	-	ı	4,073	7,831		
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments	-	-	-	4,016	-	-	-	4,016		
Changes in assumptions	62,648	89,917	3,540	-	-	-	66,188	89,917		
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	2,591	1,937	367	221	-	=	2,958	2,158		
Changes in proportion	440	3,332	590	1,473	-	-	1,030	4,805		
Contributions after the measurement date	50,899	54,172	8,893	8,746	-	-	59,792	62,918		
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 120,597	\$ 156,950	\$ 13,444	\$ 14,695	\$ - \$	•	\$ 134,041	\$ 171,645		

(in thousands)	(Continued)												
	SE	RS	PSE	RS	AR	<b>P</b>	Total						
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021					
Deferred inflows of resources:													
Difference between expected and actual experience	3,504	907	959	2,190	-	-	4,463	3,097					
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments	176,114	103,460	11,612	-	-	-	187,726	103,460					
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	1,351	2,683	-	-	-	-	1,351	2,683					
Changes in proportion	86,650	67,985	3,568	1,275	-	-	90,218	69,260					
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$ 267,619	\$ 175,035	\$ 16,139	\$ 3,465	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 283,758	\$ 178,500					
Pension expense, excluding prefunding credit	\$ 20,302	\$ 67,307	\$ 8,639	\$ 19,155	\$ 43,624	\$ 45,093	\$ 72,565	\$ 131,555					
Contributions recognized by pension plans	\$ 91,297	\$ 93,434	\$ 8,893	\$ 8,746	N/A	N/A	\$ 100,190	\$ 102,180					

The State System will recognize the \$50,899,000 reported as 2022 SERS deferred outflows of resources resulting from pension contributions after the measurement date, and the \$8,893,000 reported as 2022 PSERS deferred outflows of resources resulting from pension contributions after the measurement date, as reductions of the respective net pension liabilities in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows.

(în thousands)							
	Amortization						
Fiscal Year Ended	SERS	PSERS					
June 30, 2023	\$ (42,405)	\$ (2,995)					
June 30, 2024	(72,882)	(2,621)					
June 30, 2025	(46,121)	(2,283)					
June 30, 2026	(35,578)	(3,691)					
June 30, 2027	(933)	-					
Totals	\$ (197,919)	\$ (11,590)					

#### **SERS**

### Plan Description

SERS is the administrator of the State Employees' Retirement fund, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. SERS also is the administrator of the State Employees' Defined Contribution Plan, which was established as part of Commonwealth Act 2017-5. Both the defined benefit plan and the defined contribution plan were established by the Commonwealth to provide retirement benefits for employees of state government and certain independent agencies. SERS is a component unit of the Commonwealth and is included in the Commonwealth's financial report as a pension trust fund. SERS issues a publicly available

annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan. A copy of the report may be obtained from the SERS website at <a href="https://www.sers.state.pa.us">www.sers.state.pa.us</a>.

Membership in SERS is mandatory for most state employees. Members and employees of the General Assembly, certain elected or appointed officials in the executive branch, department heads, and certain employees in the field of education are not required, but are given the option, to participate.

#### Benefits Provided

SERS provides retirement, death, and disability benefits. Article II of the Commonwealth's Constitution assigns the authority to establish and amend the benefit provisions of the plan to the General Assembly. Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) are provided ad hoc at the discretion of the General Assembly.

Employees who were hired prior to January 1, 2011, and retire at age 60 with three years of service, or with 35 years of service if under age 60, are entitled to a normal annual retirement benefit; members of the General Assembly and certain employees classified in hazardous duty positions can retire with full benefits at age 50 with at least three years of service. Act 120 of 2010 (Act 120) preserved all benefits in place for members, but mandated a number of benefit reductions for new members effective January 1, 2011, through December 31, 2018. The benefit reduction included a new class of membership that accrues benefits at 2% of members' final average salary instead of the previous 2.5%. The vesting period changed from 5 to 10 years of credited service, and the option to withdraw lump-sum accumulated deductions was eliminated. The new normal retirement age is 65 for most employees and 55 for members of the General Assembly and certain employees classified in hazardous duty positions. Act 2017-5 preserved all benefits in place for members, but fundamentally changed retirement options for new hires beginning January 1, 2019: most employees who first become SERS members on or after January 1, 2019, must choose from one of two new defined benefit/defined contribution hybrid options or a straight 401(a) defined contribution option.

According to the State Employees' Retirement Code (SERC), all obligations of SERS will be assumed by the Commonwealth should SERS terminate.

#### Prefunding Adjustment

Act 105 issued in November 2019 authorizes eligible employers to make a one-time advance payment to SERS in exchange for a schedule of credits against the employer's future annual accrued liability contributions to SERS for a period of up to thirty (30) years. In the agreement established with SERS, the State System provided a lump sum payment to SERS of approximately 75 percent of its unfunded actuarial liability (UAL) for \$825 million, through the proceeds of the Series of 2021 bond issuance. In exchange for the lump sum payment, SERS established a schedule of setoff credits that will be issued to the State System totaling over \$1.5 billion over the term of the agreement commencing with the fiscal year ended June 30,2022. These credits are assigned to each year of the agreement and will be used to support the annual bond payment and will offset the SERS employer expense incurred, generating net savings each year. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the State System recognized reduced pension expense associated with these credits of \$55,301,000. This amount and the remaining prefunding balance is not reflected in the subsequent tables and schedules related to the SERS plan. The prefunding balance at June 30, 2022 based on the actuarial valuation dated December 31, 2021 was \$816,629,000.

#### Contributions

The contribution rate for both active members and the State System depends upon when the active member was hired and what benefits class was selected. Section 5507 of the SERC (71 Pa. C.S. §5507) requires the Commonwealth and other employers whose employees are SERS members to make contributions on behalf of all active members and annuitants to fund the liabilities and provide the annuity reserves required to pay benefits. The SERS funding policy, as set by the SERS Board, provides for periodic active member contributions at statutory rates. The SERS funding policy also provides for periodic employer contributions at actuarially determined rates based on SERS' funding valuation, expressed as a percentage of annual retirement covered payroll, such that the employer contributions, along with employee contributions and an actuarially determined rate of investment return, are adequate to accumulate assets to pay benefits when due. Act 2017-5

includes a savings "plow-back" provision requiring that the annual savings achieved through SERS benefit changes flow back into the Defined Benefit Plan through the employer contributions rate rather than to other non-pension obligations.

For the SERS defined benefit plan, the State System's actuarially determined contribution rate for most active members was 37.46% of active members' annual covered payroll at June 30, 2022, with less common rates ranging between 25.90% and 29.98%, depending upon the defined benefit plan chosen by the employee. For the SERS defined benefit/defined contribution hybrid plan, the State System's actuarially determined contribution rate was either 17.68% or 17.93% of annual covered payroll, depending upon the hybrid plan chosen by the employee. In addition, the State System was required to contribute to the defined benefit plan 16.38% of the annual covered payroll of employees who selected the straight 401(a) defined contribution plan. The State System's contributions to the SERS defined benefit plan for the years ended June 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020, were \$91,297,000, \$93,434,000, and \$97,074,000, respectively, equal to the required contractual contribution.

The contribution rate of most active members who participate in the SERS defined benefit plan was 6.25% of gross salary, with less common rates ranging between 5.00% and 9.30% of salary, depending upon when the member was hired and what class of membership was elected. Defined benefit contribution rates for active members who participate in the defined benefit/defined contribution hybrid plan were either 4.00% or 5.00% of gross salary, depending upon what class of membership was elected.

For the SERS defined contribution plan, the State System contributed at actuarially determined rates of between 2.00% and 3.50% of active members' annual covered payroll at June 30, 2022, depending upon the plan chosen by the employee. The State System recognized \$380,000 in SERS defined contribution pension expense for the year ended June 30, 2022 and \$269,000 for the year ended June 30, 2021. The vesting period for employer contributions to the defined contribution plan, both for members who participate in the straight 401(a) defined contribution plan and those who participate in one of the defined benefit/defined contribution hybrid plans, is three years. Once money is contributed to the plan, it cannot be removed from the plan, except for making distribution payments to participants. Forfeitures of unvested employer contributions and earnings are invested in the PA Treasury short-term investment fund. The funds are forfeited to the employee's most recent employer and used to offset future contributions to the plan and correct funding discrepancies. Forfeitures seized under the Pension Forfeiture Act are used for administrative expenses of the plan.

The contribution rate to the defined contribution plan for active members who participate in the SERS defined benefit/defined contribution hybrid plan was either 3.25% or 3.5% of gross salary (in addition to the required contributions to the defined benefit plan), depending upon what class of membership was elected. The contribution rate to the defined contribution plan for active members who participate in the straight 401(a) defined contribution plan was 7.5% of gross salary.

#### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Actuarial valuations are performed annually using a December 31 measurement date. Every five years, SERS is required to conduct an actuarial experience study to determine whether the assumptions used in its annual actuarial valuations remain accurate based on current and anticipated demographic trends and economic conditions. The 19<sup>th</sup> Investigation of Actuarial Experience study for the period 2015–2019 was released in July 2020. The actuary, under oversight of the SERS Board, reviewed economic assumptions (such as the assumed future investment returns and salary increases) as well as demographic assumptions (such as employee turnover, retirement, disability, and death rates). Some assumption adjustments increased projected cost and some decreased it, but the overall result was a slight increase to the net pension liability. The SERS Board adopted the actuarial assumptions set forth in the 19<sup>th</sup> Investigation of Actuarial Experience at its September 2020 meeting. In addition, SERS reviews its investment return assumption in light of economic conditions every year. At its July 2020 meeting, the SERS Board approved a reduction in the assumed investment rate of return

from 7.125% to 7.00%. The next SERS actuarial experience review will occur in summer 2025 and will be used for its 2025 annual valuation.

The following methods and assumptions were used in the actuarial valuation for the December 31, 2021, measurement date.

- Entry age actuarial cost method.
- Investments amortized on a straight-line, closed-period basis over five years; assumption changes and noninvestment gains/losses amortized over the average expected remaining service lives of all employees who are provided benefits.
- Inflation of 2.50%.
- Investment return of 7.00%, net of manager fees and including inflation.
- Salary increases based on an average of 4.60%, with a range of 3.30% to 6.95%, including inflation.
- · Asset valuation using fair (market) value.
- Mortality rates based on the projected PubG-2010 and PubNS-2010 Mortality Tables, adjusted for actual plan experience and future improvement.
- · No cost of living adjustments.

The long-term expected real rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of manager fees and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in SERS' target asset allocation as of December 31, 2021, are summarized below.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Real Rate of Return
Private equity	12.00%	6.00%
Private Credit	4.00%	4.25%
Real estate	7.00%	3.75%
U.S. equity	31.00%	4.60%
International developed markets equity	14.00%	4.50%
Emerging markets equity	5.00%	4.90%
Fixed income	22.00%	(0.25%)
Inflation protection (TIPS)	3.00%	(0.30%)
Cash	2.00%	(1.00%)
-	100.00%	

The discount rate used to measure the total SERS pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the rates applicable for each member and that employer contributions will be made based on rates determined by the actuary and as set by statute. Based on those assumptions, SERS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current SERS members. The long-term expected rate of return on SERS' investments, therefore, was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following presents the State System's proportionate share of the SERS net pension liability at June 30, 2022, calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the SERS net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

## Sensitivity of the State System's Proportionate Share of the SERS Net Pension Liability to

#### Changes in the Discount Rate

(in thousands)

1% Decrease 6.00%	Current Rate 7.00%	1% Increase 8.00%
\$768,795	\$608,705	\$329,572

The following presents the State System's proportionate share of the SERS net pension liability at June 30, 2021, calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the SERS net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

## Sensitivity of the State System's Proportionate Share of the SERS Net Pension Liability to

#### Changes in the Discount Rate

(in thousands)

1% Decrease 6.00%	Current Rate 7.00%	1% Increase 8.00%
\$1,010,914	\$808,636	\$550,335

#### Proportionate Share

At June 30, 2022, the amount recognized as the State System's proportionate share of the SERS net pension liability, measured at December 31, 2021, was \$608,705,000. At June 30, 2021, the amount recognized as the State System's proportionate share of the SERS net pension liability, measured at December 31, 2020, was \$808,636,000.

The allocation percentage assigned to each participating employer is based on a projected contribution method. For the allocation of the December 2021 amounts, this methodology applies the most recently calculated contribution rates for fiscal year 2022/23, from the December 31, 2021, funding valuation, to the expected funding payroll. For the allocation of the December 2020 amounts, this methodology applies the most recently calculated contribution rates for fiscal year 2021-22, from the December 31, 2020, funding valuation, to the expected funding payroll. At the December 31, 2021, measurement date, the State System's proportion was 4.178%, a decrease of 0.242% from its proportion calculated as of the December 31, 2020 measurement date.

#### **PSERS**

#### Plan Description

PSERS is a governmental cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement, disability, and death benefits to public school employees of the Commonwealth. The members eligible to participate in PSERS include all full-time public school employees, part-time hourly public school employees who render at least 500 hours of service in the school year, and part-time per diem public school employees who render at least 80 days of service in the school year in any of the reporting entities in Pennsylvania. The Public School Employees' Retirement Code (Act No. 96 of October 2, 1975, as amended) (24 Pa. C.S. §§8101–8535) (the Code) is the authority by which PSERS benefits provisions and contribution requirements are established. The Commonwealth's General Assembly has the authority to amend the benefit terms by passing bills in the Senate and House of Representatives and sending them to the Governor for approval. The Code requires contributions by active members, the employer (State System), and the Commonwealth. PSERS is a component unit of the Commonwealth and is included in the Commonwealth's financial report as a pension trust fund.

On June 12, 2017, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Act 5 of 2017 was signed into law. This legislation establishes a new hybrid defined benefit/defined contribution (DC) retirement benefit plan applicable to all school employees who become new members of PSERS on July 1, 2019 and thereafter. The three new plan design options under Act 5 include two hybrid plans consisting of defined benefit and defined contribution components and a stand-alone defined contribution plan. A stand-alone defined benefit plan is no longer available to new members after June 30, 2019.

PSERS issues an annual comprehensive financial report that may be obtained at www.psers.state.pa.us.

#### Benefits Provided

Members who joined prior to July 1, 2011, are eligible for monthly retirement benefits upon reaching age 62 with at least one year of credited service, age 60 with 30 or more years of credited service, or any age with 35 or more years of service. Act 120 of 2010 preserved the benefits of members who joined prior to July 1, 2011, and introduced benefit reductions for individuals who become new members on or after July 1, 2011, through June 30, 2019, by creating two new membership classes: Class T-E and Class T-F. To qualify for normal retirement, Class T-E and Class T-F members must complete a minimum of 35 years of service with a combination of age and service that totals 92 or greater, or they must work until age 65 with a minimum of three years of service.

Depending upon membership class, benefits are generally 2% or 2.5% of the member's final average salary (as defined in the Code) multiplied by the number of years of credited service. Members who joined prior to July 1, 2011, vest after completion of five years of service and may elect early retirement benefits. Class T-E and Class T-F members vest after completion of 10 years of service.

Participants are eligible for disability retirement benefits after completion of five years of credited service. Such benefits are generally equal to 2% or 2.5%, depending upon membership class, of the member's final average salary (as defined in the Code) multiplied by the number of years of credited service, but not less than one-third of such salary nor greater than the benefit the member would have had at normal retirement age. Members over normal retirement age may apply for disability benefits.

Death benefits are payable upon the death of an active member who has reached age 62 with at least one year of credited service (age 65 with at least three years of credited service for Class T-E and Class T-F members) or has at least five years of credited service (10 years for Class T-E and Class T-F members). Such benefits are actuarially equivalent to the benefit that would have been effective if the member had retired on the day before death.

#### Member Contributions

Active members who joined PSERS prior to July 22, 1983, contribute at 5.25% (Class T-C members) or at 6.50% (Class T-D members) of the member's qualifying compensation. Members who joined PSERS on or after July 22, 1983, and who were active or inactive as of July 1, 2001, contribute at 6.25% (Class T-C) or at 7.5% (Class T-D) of the member's qualifying compensation. Members who joined PSERS after June 30, 2001, and before July 1, 2011, contribute at 7.5% (Class T-D). For these hires and for members who elected Class T-D, the 7.5% contribution rate began with service rendered on or after January 1, 2002. Members who joined PSERS after June 30, 2011, contribute at the rate of 7.5% (Class T-E) or 10.3% (Class T-F) of their qualifying compensation. Class T-E and Class T-F members are subject to a "shared risk" provision in Act 120 that could cause the rate in future years to fluctuate between 7.5% and 9.5% for Class T-E and 10.3% and 12.3% for Class T-F.

#### **Employer Contributions**

The State System's contractually required contribution rate for PSERS for fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, was 34.94% of covered payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Per §8327 of the Code, the Commonwealth is required to contribute 50% of the contribution rate directly to PSERS on behalf of the State System, meaning that the amount that the State System actually contributed was 17.47% of covered payroll. The State System's

reported contributions for year ended June 30, 2022 was \$8,893,000 which is equal to the required contractual contribution. The State System's contribution to PSERS for the year ending June 30, 2021, and June 30, 2020, was \$8,746,000, and \$8,771,000, respectively, equal to the required contractual contribution.

For the PSERS defined contribution plan, the State System is required to contribute at actuarially determined average rate 0.09% of active members' annual covered payroll for the year ending June 30, 2022, depending upon the plan chosen by the employee. Members were first eligible to choose the defined contribution plan on July 1, 2019. Therefore, the State System contributions for the years ended June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2021 were immaterial. The contributions for the year ended June 30, 2022 was \$3,388.

#### Actuarial Assumptions

The State System records its PSERS pension liability annually utilizing a measurement date one year prior to its fiscal year end. The total PSERS pension liability, as of the June 30, 2021 measurement date, was determined by rolling forward PSERS' total pension liability at June 30, 2020, to June 30, 2021, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

- Valuation date June 30, 2020
- Actuarial cost method is entry age normal, level percent of pay.
- Investment return of 7.00% with 2.50% inflation.
- Salary increases based on an effective average of 4.5%, which comprises a 2.50% allowance for inflation and 2.00% for real wage growth and merit or seniority increases.
- Mortality rates based on a blend of 50% PubT-2010 and 50% PubG-2010 Retiree Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP2020 Improvement Scale.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

PSERS' policy in regard to the allocation of invested plan assets is established and may be amended by the PSERS Board of Trustees. Plan assets are managed with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the pension. Following is the PSERS Board of Trustees' adopted asset allocation policy and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2021.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Real Rate of Return
Global public equity	27.00%	5.20%
Private equity	12.00%	7.30%
Fixed income	35.00%	1.80%
Commodities	10.00%	2.00%
Absolute return	8.00%	3.10%
Infrastructure/MLPs	8.00%	5.10%
Real estate	10.00%	4.70%
Cash	3.00%	0.10%
Leverage	(13.00%)	0.10%
	100.00%	

The discount rate used to measure the total PSERS pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, PSERS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on PSERS' investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following presents the State System's proportionate share of the PSERS net pension liability at June 30, 2022, calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the PSERS net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

## Sensitivity of the State System's Proportionate Share of the PSERS Net Pension Liability to

#### Changes in the Discount Rate

(in thousands)

1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
6.00%	7.00%	8.00%
\$95,760	\$72,958	\$53,723

The following presents the State System's proportionate share of the PSERS net pension liability at June 30, 2021, calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the PSERS net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

### Sensitivity of the State System's Proportionate Share of the PSERS Net Pension Liability to

#### Changes in the Discount Rate

(in thousands)

1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
6.25%	7.25%	8.25%
\$113,066	\$91,388	\$73,023

#### Proportionate Share

The amount recognized as the State System's proportionate share of the PSERS net pension liability, plus the related PSERS pension support provided by the Commonwealth, is as follows.

(in thousands)		
	2022	2021
Total PSERS net pension liability associated with the State System	\$ 145,916	\$ 182,776
Commonwealth's proportionate share of the PSERS net pension liability associated with the State System	(72,958)	(91,388)
State System's proportionate share of the PSERS net pension liability	\$ 72,958	\$ 91,388
•		

PSERS measured the 2022 and 2021 net pension liabilities as of June 30, 2021, and June 30, 2020, respectively. PSERS calculated the employer's proportion of the net pension liability using the employer's oneyear reported covered payroll in relation to all participating employers' one-year reported covered payroll. At June 30, 2021, the State System's proportion was 0.1777%, a decrease of 0.0079% from its proportion calculated as of June 30, 2020.

#### ARP

The ARP is a defined contribution pension plan administered by the State System. Benefits equal amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings. Act 188 empowers the Board to establish and amend benefits provisions. The State Employees' Retirement Code establishes the employer contribution rate for the ARP, while the Board establishes the employee contribution rates. Active members contribute at a rate of 5% of their qualifying compensation. The State System recognizes annual pension expenditures equal to its contractually required contributions to the plan. The State System's contribution rate on June 30, 2022 and 2021, was 9.29% of qualifying compensation. The contributions to the ARP for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, were \$43,624,000 and \$45,093,000, respectively, from the State System; and \$23,478,000 and \$24,270,000, respectively, from active members. No liability is recognized for the ARP.

#### (10) OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

Other postemployment benefits (OPEB) are benefits such as healthcare benefits that are paid in the period after employment and that are provided separately from a pension plan. OPEB does not include termination benefits or termination payments for sick leave. (See note 7)

State System employees who retire after meeting specified service and age requirements are eligible to receive healthcare and tuition benefits in retirement. Employee members of the Association of Pennsylvania State College and University Faculties (APSCUF), the State College and University Professional Association (SCUPA), PASSHE Officers Association (POA), Security Police and Fire Professionals of America (SPFPA), Office and Professional Employees International Union (OPEIU), and nonrepresented employees participate in a defined benefit healthcare plan administered by the State System (System Plan). Employee members of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME), Pennsylvania Doctors Alliance (PDA), and Service Employees International Union (SEIU, Local 668), formerly Pennsylvania Social Services Union (PSSU), participate in the Retired Employees Health Program (REHP), which is a defined benefit healthcare plan sponsored by the Commonwealth and administered by the Pennsylvania Employee Benefits Trust Fund (PEBTF). In addition to the above, any employee who participates in the Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) pension plan is eligible to receive benefits from the PSERS Health Insurance Premium Assistance Program (Premium Assistance), a defined benefit plan, and all eligible retirees and their eligible dependents receive tuition waivers at any of the 14 State System universities.

Following is the total of the State System's OPEB liabilities, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB, and the OPEB expense for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022, and 2021.

(in thousands)															
	System Plan			REHP			Premium Assistance				Total				
	2022		2021	2	022		2021	2	2022	2	021		2022		2021
Net OPEB liabilities	\$ 1,393,960	\$	1,452,634	\$ 4	411,946	\$	526,658	\$	4,196	\$	4,002	\$	1,810,102	\$	1,983,294
Deferred outflows of resources:															
Difference between expected and actual experience	-		-		339		458		39		37		378		495
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	•	-		-		188		8		7		8		195
Changes in assumptions	174,877	•	233,169		50,174		68,326		447		163		225,498		301,658
Changes in proportion	-		-		12,910		20,330		83		106		12,993		20,436
Contributions after the measurement date	27,504		30,145		9,181		10,369		212		216		36,897		40,730
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 202,381	\$	263,314	\$	72,604	\$	99,671	\$	789	\$	529	\$	275,774	\$	363,514
Deferred inflows of resources:															
Difference between expected and actual experience	148,742		208,090		199,878		252,698		-		-		348,620		460,788
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on OPEB plan investments	-		-		3,981		-		-		-		3,981		
Changes in assumptions	135,239		99,289		57,777		40,812		56		88		193,072		140,189
Changes in proportion	-		-		58,927		30,230		212		82		59,139		30,312
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$ 283,981	\$	307,379	\$ :	320,563	\$	323,740	\$	268	\$	170	\$	604,812	\$	631,289
OPEB expense	\$ 6,366	\$	30,116	\$ (	(81,642)	\$	(53,872)	\$	477	\$	423	\$	(74,799)	\$	(23,333)
Contributions recognized by OPEB plans	N/A		N/A	\$	9,181	\$	10,369	\$	212	\$	216	\$	9,393	\$	10,585

The State System will recognize the deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions after the measurement date, totaling \$27,504,000 for the System Plan, \$9,181,000 for the REHP plan, and \$212,000 for the PSERS OPEB plan, as reductions of the respective net OPEB liabilities in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows.

Amortization					
Sy	stem Plan		REHP		mium stance
\$	(56,589)	\$	(98,826)	\$	50
	(32,722)		(78,787)		50
	(1,496)		(43,393)		84
	(18,297)		(18,269)		62
	-		(17,864)		33
	-				30
\$	(109,104)	\$	(257,139)	\$	309
	\$	(32,722) (1,496) (18,297)	\$ (56,589) \$ (32,722) (1,496) (18,297)	System Plan         REHP           \$ (56,589)         \$ (98,826)           (32,722)         (78,787)           (1,496)         (43,393)           (18,297)         (18,269)           -         (17,864)	System Plan         REHP         Pre Assi           \$ (56,589)         \$ (98,826)         \$           (32,722)         (78,787)         (43,393)           (18,297)         (18,269)         (17,864)           -         (17,864)         -

#### System Plan

#### Plan Description

The System Plan is a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan administered by the System Office. Act 188 empowers the Board to establish and amend benefit provisions and to require the System Office to pay OPEB as the benefits come due. The System Office discretely accounts for and accumulates all System Plan contributions that have been collected from the universities (employer) and retirees, but not yet been paid to the provider; however, the System Plan has no assets accumulated in a trust in which the employer contributions are irrevocable, are dedicated to providing OPEB to plan members, or are legally protected from creditors.

The System Plan provides eligible retirees and their eligible dependents with healthcare benefits, including hospital, medical/surgical, prescription drugs, and major medical coverage, as well as a Medicare supplement for individuals over age 65. Retirees receive varying coverages based on the benefits in effect when they retired, and benefits may continue for the retiree's lifetime. Spouse benefits cease upon the retiree's death, but the surviving spouse may continue coverage at full cost. Non-spouse dependents may be covered until age 19 or until age 25 if a certified full-time student. SCUPA, SPFPA, OPEIU, and nonrepresented employees whose retirement date is on or after January 1, 2016, and APSCUF employees whose retirement date is on or after July 1, 2017, receive the same pre-Medicare benefits as active employees, with benefits changing as active employee benefits change. All other pre-Medicare retirees continue to receive the same benefits to which they were entitled at retirement.

A total of 11,872 individuals are covered by the benefit terms (down from 12,122 in the prior actuarial valuation), including 6,897 active employees that may be entitled to receive benefit payments upon retirement, 53 retired participants entitled to but not yet receiving benefits, and 4,922 retired participants receiving benefits.

Effective January 16, 2016, the State System OPEB plan became closed to newly hired SCUPA, SPFPA, OPEIU, and nonrepresented employees, while newly hired APSCUF employees (faculty and coaches) continue to be eligible to participate in the plan.

Plan members receiving benefits contribute at various rates, depending upon when they retire, whether they are eligible for Medicare, the contribution rate in effect on the day of their retirement or the contribution rate for active employees, and applicable collective bargaining agreements. Following are the contribution rates of eligible plan members receiving benefits as of June 30, 2022.

- Plan members who retired prior to July 1, 2005, are not required to make contributions.
- Plan members, with the exception of nonfaculty coaches, who retired on or after July 1, 2005, and prior to
  July 1, 2008, and who are under age 65, pay the same dollar amount they paid as active employees on the
  day of retirement. When these plan members become eligible for Medicare, they pay 18% of the current cost
  of their Medicare coverage and current cost of coverage for covered dependents. The rate changes annually,
  and future adjustments will apply if contributions increase for active employees.
- Plan members, with the exception of nonfaculty coaches, who retire on or after July 1, 2008, pay 18% of the
  plan premium in effect for active employees on their retirement date. Future adjustments will apply if
  contributions increase for active employees.
- Nonfaculty coaches who retired on or after July 1, 2005, pay 3.0% of their final annual gross salary at the time of retirement.

#### Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

The System performs actuarial valuations every two years for the System Plan and utilizes a measurement date that is the first day of its current fiscal year end. The actuarial valuation on which the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022 is based is dated July 1, 2020, which is the measurement date. The total OPEB liability was measured using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

- Healthcare cost trend rate of 5.5% in 2020 through 2023, with rates gradually decreasing from 5.4% in 2024 to 4.0% in 2075 and later, based on the Society of Actuaries Long-Run Medical Cost Trend Model.
- Annual salary increase of 4%.
- 90% of employees eligible for a subsidy and 15% of employees not eligible for a subsidy are assumed to elect coverage. 75% of vested former members who have not yet reached age 65 are assumed to begin electing coverage at age 65.
- The per capita claims cost for medical and prescription drugs is based on the expected portion of the group's overall cost attributed to individuals in specified age and gender brackets.
- Retiree premium cost sharing for retired participants covered under "Other Less Subsidized Health Coverage" is assumed to remain at 18% and increase at the same rate as the Health Care Cost Trend Rate. Otherwise, retiree premium cost sharing is not assumed to increase after retirement.
- Mortality rates based on the PubG-2010 Mortality Table, including rates for contingent survivors, and which incorporates rates based on a generational projection using Scale MP-2020 to reflect mortality improvement.
- The discount rate increased from 1.86% to 2.28%, based on S&P Municipal Bond 20-Year High Grade Rate Index at July 1, 2021.
- Participant data is based on census information as of July 1, 2020.
- Rates of withdrawal vary by age and years of service.
- Costs have been loaded by 0.7% to account for tuition waiver benefits, which are offered to all eligible retirees, regardless of employee bargaining unit when active, and including those not represented when active, who meet years of service and/or age criteria.

The following presents the System Plan's net OPEB liability at June 30, 2022, as well as what the liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (4.5% decreasing to 3.0%) or one percentage point higher (6.5% decreasing to 5.0%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (5.5% decreasing to 4.0%).

Sensitivity of the S	Sensitivity of the System Plan's Net OPEB Liability to				
Changes in th	Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate				
	(in thousands)				
1% Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	1%Increase			
(4.5% decreasing to 3.0%)	(5.5% decreasing to 4.0%)	(6.5% decreasing to 5.0%)			
\$1,142,886	\$1,393,960	\$1,722,372			

The following presents the System Plan's net OPEB liability at June 30, 2021, as well as what the liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (4.5% decreasing to 3.0%) or one percentage point higher (6.5% decreasing to 5.0%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (5.5% decreasing to 4.0%).

Sensitivity of the S	Sensitivity of the System Plan's Net OPEB Liability to			
Changes in th	Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate			
	(in thousands)			
1%Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	1%Increase		
(4.5% decreasing to 3.0%)	(5.5% decreasing to 4.0%)	(6.5% decreasing to 5.0%)		
\$1,194,586	\$1,452,634	\$1,790,776		

The following presents the State System's net OPEB liability at June 30, 2022, as well as what the liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (1.28%) or one percentage point higher (3.28%) than the current discount rate (2.28%).

## Sensitivity of the System Plan's Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

(in thousands)

1% Decrease 1.28%	Current Rate 2.28%	1% Increase 3.28%
\$1,646,971	\$1,393,960	\$1,193,632

The following presents the State System's net OPEB liability at June 30, 2021, as well as what the liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (0.86%) or one percentage point higher (2.86%) than the current discount rate (1.86%).

# Sensitivity of the System Plan's Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

(in thousands)

1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
0.86%	1.86%	2.86%
\$1,725,801	\$1,452,634	\$1,237,183

#### System Plan OPEB Liability

The System Plan's total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022 of \$1,393,960,576 was measured as of July 1, 2021 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020 that was rolled forward to July 1, 2021.

The System Plan's total OPEB liability at June 30, 2021 of \$1,452,633,587 was measured as of July 1, 2020 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020.

Changes in the System Plan Total OPEB Liability					
(in thousands)					
Fiscal Year Ending	Jui	ne 30, 2021	Jui	ne 30, 2020	
Balance beginning of year	\$	1,452,634	\$	1,279,239	
Service cost		44,750		33,131	
Interest		27,454		43,290	
Changes of benefit terms		-		-	
Differences between expected and actual experience		-		(150,225)	
Changes of assumptions		(91,484)		291,462	
Benefit payments		(39,394)		(44,263)	
Net Changes		(58,674)		173,395	
Balance end of year	\$	1,393,960	\$	1,452,634	

#### REHP

#### Plan Description

The Retired Employees Health Program (REHP) is a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan that includes Commonwealth agencies and some component units. The REHP is established as a trust equivalent arrangement. The REHP is administered by the Pennsylvania Employees Benefit Trust Fund (PEBTF), which acts as a third-party administrator under an agreement with the Commonwealth. The REHP is provided as part of collective bargaining agreements with most Commonwealth labor unions. All policy decisions and types and levels of benefits for the REHP fall under the purview of the Commonwealth's Executive Board and the Secretary of Administration. The REHP does not have a governing board. The REHP neither issues a standalone financial report nor is it included in the report of a public employee retirement system or other entity, but is

reported in the Commonwealth's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) as a Pension (and Other Employee Benefit) Trust. The REHP is reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The ACFR is an audited financial statement and is available at <a href="https://www.budget.pa.gov">www.budget.pa.gov</a>.

The REHP provides eligible retirees and their eligible dependents with subsidized healthcare for the retiree's lifetime. Benefits include healthcare, including hospital, medical/surgical, prescription drugs, and major medical coverage, as well as a Medicare supplement for individuals over age 65. Retirees receive varying coverages based on the plan they choose. Spouse benefits cease upon the retiree's death, but the surviving spouse may continue coverage at full cost. Non-spouse dependents may be covered until age 26.

Plan members receiving benefits contribute at various rates, depending upon when they retire, whether they are eligible for Medicare, and their salary at retirement. Following are the contribution rates of eligible plan members receiving benefits as of June 30, 2022.

- Plan members who retired prior to July 1, 2005 are not required to make contributions.
- Plan members who retired on or after July 1, 2005 and prior to July 1, 2007 pay 1% of their final annual salary.
- Plan members who retired on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to July 1, 2011 pay 3% of either final gross annual base salary or final average salary, whichever is less. Members eligible for Medicare pay 1.5% of either final gross annual base salary or final average salary, whichever is less.
- Plan members who retire on or after July 1, 2011 pay 3% of final average salary. Members eligible for Medicare pay 1.5% of final gross annual base salary.

Employer contribution requirements are established by the Commonwealth as provided by pertinent statutory authority. With the exception of certain employing agencies, employers contributed to the REHP Trust a retiree health assessment rate of \$230 per pay period for each current REHP eligible active employee during the period July 1, 2020 through January 15, 2021, and \$0 from January 16, 2021 through June 30, 2021. The rate during the period July 1, 2021, through June 30, 2022 was \$120.00 per pay period.

#### Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

The State System records its REHP pension liability annually utilizing a measurement date one year prior to its fiscal year end. The Commonwealth's State Employees' Retirement System (SERS) performs experience studies periodically to determine reasonable and appropriate economic and demographic assumptions for purposes of valuing the defined benefit pension plan. The most recent SERS experience study covered the years 2015 through 2019 and was presented to the SERS Board in July 2020. The approved recommendations from that study were used to determine the assumptions in the REHP annual valuations, where applicable. The inflation assumption was selected by the SERS Board during a July 2020 meeting based on a review of actual plan experience and the prevalent economic outlook.

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

- Actuarial Cost Method is Entry Age Normal, which requires an estimate of the projected benefit payable at retirement to determine costs and liabilities.
- Inflation of 2.50%.
- Healthcare cost trend rate of 6.9%, with rates gradually decreasing to 4.0% in 2075 and later, based on the SOA-Getzen trend rate model version 2021\_b for the December 31, 2020 measurement
- Average salary growth of 2.50% per year and an assumed 2.80% payroll growth rate.
- Projected benefits based on estimates of future years of service and projected health benefit costs.
- Mortality rates for active employees based on PUB-2010 General Employees Headcount-Weighted Mortality Tables and adjusted for mortality improvements using projection scale MP-2020.
- Participant data based on census information as of December 31, 2020, for the June 30, 2021, measurement date; and as of December 31, 2019, for the June 30, 2020, measurement date.

The following assumptions were made with regard to the discount rate:

- Discount rate of 3.63% as of June 30, 2021, and 2.21% as of June 30, 2020.
- Since the REHP has insufficient assets to meet next year's projected benefit payments, the discount rate is based on the index rate for the 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bond index with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher as of the measurement date. The Commonwealth elected to determine the discount rate using the Bond Buyer 20-Bond General Obligation Index.

The long-term expected rate of return on REHP plan investments is determined using a risk premium review. This review compares the current relationship between fixed income and equity and their relationship over long periods of time to come up with an expected rate of return. Other variables considered in the expected rates of return are a reversion to the mean for each asset class. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the target asset allocation are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	40.00%	5.80%
International equity	27.00%	6.30%
Fixed income	23.00%	2.10%
Real estate	8.00%	5.10%
Cash and cash equivalents	1.50%	0.40%
Private Equity	0.50%	9.30%
	100.00%	

The Commonwealth calculated an allocated share of the REHP OPEB liability for each participating employer based upon their actual contributions made to the REHP. The State System's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 4.0260% for the measurement date of June 30, 2021 and 4.275% for the measurement date of June 30, 2020.

The following presents the State System's share of the REHP net OPEB liability at June 30, 2022, as well as what the liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (5.9% decreasing to 3.0%) or one percentage point higher (7.9% decreasing to 5.0%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (6.9% decreasing to 4.0%).

Sensitivity of the REHP Net OPEB Liability to			
Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate			
(in thousands)			
1% Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	1%Increase	
(5.9% decreasing to 3.0%)	(6.9% decreasing to 4.0%)	(7.9% decreasing to 5.0%)	
\$350,324	\$411,946	\$488,799	

The following presents the State System's share of the REHP net OPEB liability at June 30, 2021, as well as what the liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (5.6% decreasing to 3.1%) or one percentage point higher (7.6% decreasing to 5.1%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (6.6% decreasing to 4.1%).

\$447,628

Sensitivity of t	Sensitivity of the REHP Net OPEB Liability to				
Changes in the	Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate				
	(in thousands)				
1% Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	1%Increase			
(5.6% decreasing to 3.1%)	(6.6% decreasing to 4.1%)	(7.5% decreasing to 5.1%)			

\$526,658

\$625,414

The following presents the State System's share of the REHP net OPEB liability at June 30, 2022, as well as what the liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.63%) or one percentage point higher (4.63%) than the current discount rate (3.63%).

Sensitivity of t	Sensitivity of the REHP Net OPEB Liability to				
Change	Changes in the Discount Rate				
	(in thousands)				
1% Decrease	1% Decrease Current Rate 1% Increase				
2.63%	2.63% 3.63% 4.63%				
\$472,019	\$411,946	\$362,007			

The following presents the State System's share of the REHP net OPEB liability at June 30, 2021, as well as what the liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (1.21%) or one percentage point higher (3.21%) than the current discount rate (2.21%).

Sensitivity of the REHP Net OPEB Liability to				
Chang	Changes in the Discount Rate			
	(in thousands)			
1% Decrease	Current Rate	1%Increase		
1.21%	2.21%	3.21%		
\$600,972	\$526.658	\$464.801		

The assets of the REHP are managed by the Commonwealth's Treasury in an investment pool. The REHP investments are made based upon an interagency agreement, dated June 17, 2008, and the prudent investor standard set forth in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania's amendment to fiscal code 72 P.S. §30.1, the principles of Prudent Investors Standards.

#### Premium Assistance

Plan Description

The Health Insurance Premium Assistance Program (Premium Assistance) is a governmental cost sharing, multiple-employer OPEB plan administered by the administrative staff of PSERS. The members eligible to participate in the program include all full-time public school employees, part-time hourly public school employees who render at least 500 hours of service in the school year, and part-time per diem public school employees who render at least 80 days of service in the school year in any of the reporting entities in Pennsylvania. The control and management of PSERS, including the investment of its assets, is vested in the Board of Trustees (PSERS Board). The Commonwealth's General Assembly has the authority to amend the benefit terms of PSERS by passing bills in the Senate and House of Representatives and sending them to the Governor for approval. Additional plan information can be found in the PSERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report at <a href="https://www.psers.pa.gov">www.psers.pa.gov</a>

Effective January 1, 2002, under the provisions of Act 9 of 2001, participating eligible retirees are entitled to receive premium assistance payments equal to the lesser of \$100 per month or their out-of-pocket monthly

health insurance premium. To receive premium assistance, eligible retirees must obtain their health insurance through either their school employer or the PSERS Health Options Program. As of June 30, 2020, there were no assumed future benefit increases to participating eligible retirees. Plan members receiving benefits are not required to make contributions.

Employer contribution rates for Premium Assistance are established to provide reserves in the Health Insurance Account that are sufficient for the payment of Premium Assistance benefits for each succeeding year. The contribution policy is governed by applicable provisions of the Retirement Code. The contractually required employer contribution rate was 0.82% of covered payroll for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 0.84% of covered payroll for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Per §8327 of the Code, the Commonwealth is required to contribute 50% of the contribution rate directly to PSERS on behalf of the State System, meaning that the amount that the State System actually contributed was 0.41% of covered payroll.

#### Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs

The State System records its PSERS OPEB liability annually utilizing a measurement date one year prior to its fiscal year end. The total OPEB liability, as of the June 30, 2021 measurement date, was determined by rolling forward the PSERS total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2020, to June 30, 2021, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

- Valuation Date June 30, 2020
- Actuarial cost method was entry age normal, level percent of pay.
- Effective average salary growth of 4.5%, comprising 2.50% for inflation and 2.00% for real wage growth and for merit and seniority increases.
- Premium Assistance reimbursement benefits capped at \$1,200 per year.
- Assumed healthcare cost trends were applied to retirees with less than \$1,200 in premium assistance per year.
- Mortality rates were based on a blend of 50% PubT-2010 and 50% PubG-2010 Retiree Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2020 Improvement Scale.
- Eligible retirees pre-age 65 are assumed to participate at 50%, while eligible retirees post-age 65 are assumed to participate at 70%.

The following assumptions were used to determine the contribution rate:

- The results of the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019, determined the employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2020-21.
- Cost method was developed using the amount necessary to assure solvency of Premium Assistance through the third fiscal year after the valuation date.
- · Asset valuation method was market value.
- Participation rate assumed that 63% of eligible retirees will elect premium assistance.
- Mortality Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2015 Mortality Improvement Scale.

The following assumptions were made with regard to the discount rate:

- The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 2.18% at June 30, 2021, and 2.66% at June 30, 2020.
- Under the plan's funding policy, contributions are structured for short-term funding of Premium Assistance. The funding policy sets contribution rates necessary to assure solvency of Premium Assistance through the third fiscal year after the actuarial valuation date.
- The Premium Assistance account is funded to establish reserves that are sufficient for the payment of Premium Assistance benefits for each succeeding year. Due to the short-term funding policy, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to meet projected future benefit payments; therefore, the plan is considered to be a pay-as-you-go plan. A discount rate of 2.18%, which represents the

- S&P 20-year Municipal Bond Rate at June 30, 2021, was applied to all projected benefit payments to measure the total OPEB liability.
- Investments consist primarily of short-term assets designed to protect the principal of the plan assets. The
  OPEB plan's policy with regard to the allocation of invested plan assets is established and may be amended
  by the PSERS Board. Under the program, as defined in the retirement code, employer contribution rates for
  Premium Assistance are established to provide reserves in the health insurance account that are sufficient for
  the payment of premium assistance benefits for each succeeding year. Following is the PSERS Board's
  adopted asset allocation policy and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class,
  as of June 30, 2021.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	79.80%	0.10%
US Core Fixed Income	17.50%	0.70%
Non-US Developed Fixed	2.70%	(0.30%)
	100.00%	

The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by rolling forward the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2020, to June 30, 2021. An employer's proportion is calculated utilizing the employer's one-year reported covered payroll as a percentage of total one-year reported covered payroll. The State System's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.1770% and 0.1852% for the measurement dates of June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The following presents the State System's share of the Premium Assistance net OPEB liability at June 30, 2022, as well as what the liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (between 4.0% and 6.0%) or one percentage point higher (between 6.0% and 8.0%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (between 5.0% and 7.0%).

Sensitivity of the Premium Assistance Net OPEB Liability to						
Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate						
(in thousands)						
1% Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	1%Increase				
(between 4.0% and 6.0%)	(between 5.0% and 7.0%)	(between 6.0% and 8.0%)				
\$4,195	\$4,196	\$4,196				

The following presents the State System's share of the Premium Assistance net OPEB liability at June 30, 2021, as well as what the liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (between 4.0% and 6.5%) or one percentage point higher (between 6.0% and 8.5%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (between 5.0% and 7.5%).

## Sensitivity of the Premium Assistance Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate

(in thousands)

1% Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	1%Increase
(between 4.0% and 6.5%)	(between 5.0% and 7.5%)	(between 6.0% and 8.5%)
\$4,001	\$4,002	\$4,002

The following presents the State System's share of the Premium Assistance net OPEB liability at June 30, 2022, as well as what the liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (1.18%) or one percentage point higher (3.18%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (2.18%).

## Sensitivity of the Premium Assistance Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate at June 30, 2022

(in thousands)

1% Decrease 1.18%	Current Rate 2.18%	1% Increase 3.18%
\$4,815	\$4,196	\$3,686

The following presents the State System's share of the Premium Assistance net OPEB liability at June 30, 2021, as well as what the liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (1.66%) or one percentage point higher (3.66%) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (2.66%).

## Sensitivity of the Premium Assistance Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate at June 30, 2021

(in thousands)

1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
1.79%	2.79%	3.79%
\$4,562	\$4,002	\$3,537

#### (11) RIGHT OF USE LEASES AND FINANCED PURCHASES

The State System routinely leases various facilities and equipment instead of purchasing the assets. The contracts, at times, may include variable payments, residual value guarantees or termination penalties that are not known or certain to be exercised at the time of the lease liability valuation. These are recognized as expenses in the period that they occur. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, lease variable payments, mainly based on performance, totaled \$883,000 and \$861,000. There were no termination penalties or residual guarantee payments expensed for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 or 2021. Interest expense on these leases for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 totaled \$1,567,000 and \$1,613,000 respectively.

Leases that provide for the transfer of title to the State System at the end of the lease term are accounted for as financed purchases. Interest expense recognized on these leases for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 totaled \$5,315,000 and \$5,380,000, respectively

The following schedule provided future minimum principal and interest payments to maturity for financed purchases and right of use leases.

(in thousands)			Right of Use	Leases	Right of Use	Leases	
	Financed Pu	ırchases	with Third	Parties	with Component Units		
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
Fiscal Year Ending Jun	ie 30						
2023	\$7,103	\$5,091	\$2,879	\$143	\$6,240	\$1,229	
2024	7,317	4,868	2,526	107	5,465	1,024	
2025	6,949	4,625	1,803	74	5,543	818	
2026	7,146	4,415	1,448	47	4,954	608	
2027	7,358	4,197	1,285	26	3,755	400	
2028-2032	40,577	17,199	716	33	6,705	717	
2033-2037	38,906	10,723	16	22	4,774	242	
2038-2042	26,968	5,914	17	20	528	4	
2043-2047	12,370	2,979	20	17			
2048-2052	8,027	1,585	23	15			
2053-2057	6,845	385	26	11			
2058-2062			77	14			
Total	\$169,566	\$61,981	\$10,836	\$529	\$37,964	\$5,042	

During fiscal year 2021, the State System, on behalf of Indiana University, entered into a master lease agreement with Residential Revival Indiana (RRI), (a component unit of Indiana), to lease certain student housing facilities. Under the terms of the agreements, the State System agreed to make monthly rent payments to RRI and pay operating expenses and insurance as defined in RRI's previously executed loan agreements, in exchange for the right to use, operate and collect all payments from RRI's Phase I and Phase IV housing facilities. The master leases expire concurrently with RRI's ground leases with the State System. The State System recorded this master lease as a financed purchase with capital assets and a note payable obligation of \$88 million at the inception of the lease. The amounts are included in the financed purchase activity shown above and below.

During fiscal year 2020, the State System, on behalf of Clarion University, entered into a master lease agreement with the Clarion University Foundation, Inc. (a component unit of Clarion), to lease certain student housing facilities. The lease agreement will allow Clarion the flexibility to direct students to what it believes is the appropriate facility at the appropriate fee. In connection with the master lease, the Foundation entered into an assignment of rents, pursuant to which it assigned its rights to receive the lease payments to a collateral agent as security for certain outstanding debt of the Foundation, that was used to construct the housing facilities. The terms of the lease coincide with either the ground leases related to the facilities constructed on System-owned land or the final payment of debt for facilities that were constructed on Foundation-owned land. Ownership of the leased facilities reverts to the State System at the end of the master lease term. The State System recorded this master lease as a financed purchase with capital assets and a lease obligation of \$93.8 million at the inception of the lease. The amounts are included in the financed purchase activity shown above and below.

The following summary provides aggregated information reported for June 30, 2022 and 2021 financed purchase and right of use lease liabilities including additions, reductions and reported liabilities for the years then ended.

(in thousands)							
	Balance June 30, 2020 (Restated)	2020-21 Additions (Restated)	2020-21 Reductions (Restated)	Balance June 30, 2021 (Restated)	2021-22 Additions	2021-22 Reductions	Balance June 30, 2022
Financed Purchases	\$95,004	\$88,145	(\$6,577)	\$176,572	\$0	(\$7,006)	\$169,566
Leases, Third Parties	1,437	6,179	(1,988)	5,628	9,046	(3,838)	10,836
Leases, Comp Units	23,175	24,533	(5,800)	41,908	2,517	(6,461)	37,964
Total	\$119,616	\$118,857	(\$14,365)	\$224,108	\$11,563	(\$17,305)	\$218,366

#### (12) BONDS PAYABLE

Bonds payable on June 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, consisted of several outstanding tax-exempt revenue and taxable bond series issued by the Pennsylvania Higher Educational Facilities Authority (PHEFA), except for Series 2021 which has been issued by the Pennsylvania Economic Development Financing Authority (PEDFA). In connection with the bond issuance, the State System entered into a loan agreement with PHEFA and PEDFA under which the State System has pledged its full faith and credit for the repayment of the bonds. The loan constitutes an unsecured general obligation of the State System. The bonds were issued to provide funds to undertake various capital projects at the universities, to refund certain previously issued bonds, or to undertake a prefunding savings program (SERS).

The Series of 2021 bond through PEDFA was permitted by Act 105 of November 2019 which authorizes eligible employers to make a one-time advance payment to SERS in exchange for a schedule of credits against the employer's future annual accrued liability contributions to SERS for a period of up to thirty (30) years. In the agreement established with SERS, the State System provided a lump sum payment to SERS of approximately 75 percent of its unfunded actuarial liability (UAL) for \$825 million, through the proceeds of the Series of 2021 bond issuance. In exchange for the lump sum payment, SERS established a schedule of setoff credits that will be issued to the State System totaling over \$1.5 billion over the term of the agreement. These credits are assigned to each year of the agreement and will be used to support the annual bond payment and will offset the SERS employer expense incurred, generating net savings each year.

Activity for the various bond series for the years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021, was as follows.

#### **Bonds Payable**

#### June 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020

(in thousands)

Part	Description	Original Issuance	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Balance June 30, 2020	2021 Bonds Issued	2021 Bonds Redeemed/ Refunded	Balance June 30, 2021	2022 Bonds Issued	2022 Bonds Redeemed/ Refunded	Balance June 30, 2022	Current Portion
Series Al Issued Agrist 2008   140,766   4,76%   7,360   - 7,360   - 7,360   - 7,300	<del></del>										
Series Al issued August 2009   32,115   34,46%   160   3 0 130   130   3 0 100   1	-	140.760	4 70%	7 360		7 360					
Final makinity June 2025   32,115   4,46%   160   - 30   130   - 30   300   - 300   100   100	•	140,700	4.70%	7,300	_	7,300	-	-	_	-	-
Series Al issued July 2008	_	32 115	4.46%	160		30	130		30	100	100
Series Al Issued May 2014   19,85   13,86   18,86	•	32,113	4.40 %	100	_	30	130	-	30	100	100
Series AL issued July 2010,   Final maturity June 2036   136,410   5.00%   35,295   79,825   79,825   79,825   70   70   70   70   70   70   70   7	•	123 085	4.85%	2 360		2 360	_	_	_	_	_
Series API issued May 2015   19,885	•	120,000	4.00%	2,000		2,500		_	_		_
Series Milssued July 2011,   final maturity June 2036   119.085   4.61%   79,825	•	135 /10	5.00%	35 205		35 205					
Final maturity June 2036   19,085   4,61%   79,825   79,825   79,825   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -	•	155,410	3.00 %	33,293	_	33,293	-	-	_	-	-
Series AN issued March 2012.   final maturity June 2023   76,810   5.00%   8.065   2.8265   5.240   - 2.965   2.265   2.275   2.275   2.275   2.275   2.275   2.275   2.275   2.275   2.275   2.270   - 1.320   2.080   2.275   2.275   2.275   2.275   2.270   - 1.320   2.080   2.275   2.	•	110.085	4 61%	70 825		70 825					
Final maturity June 2023   76,810   5.00%   8,065   2,285   5.240   2,965   2,295   2,275	•	119,000	4.0170	79,023	_	79,023	-	-	_	-	-
Series AD issued July 2013,   final maturity June 2038   30,915   4.51%   23,265   - 1,255   22,010   - 1,320   20,890   1,370   3,700   3,7		76 010	5.00%	9.065		2 925	5 240		2.065	2 275	2 275
Final maturity June 2038   30,915   4.51%   23,265   1.255   22,010   1.320   20,660   1.370     Series AP Issued May 2014,	•	70,010	5.00%	0,005	-	2,025	5,240	-	2,965	2,275	2,275
Series AP issued May 2014, final maturity June 2024 46,110 5.00% 29,995 7,030 22,965 7,030 15,665 7,650 Series AQ issued May 2015, final maturity June 2036 94,975 4.42% 62,825 7,965 54,860 6,696 47,900 7,880 Series AR issued Sept 2015, final maturity June 2040 102,365 3.81% 89,890 7,300 86,890 7,3150 83,740 3,315 Series AR issued Sept 2016, final maturity June 2037 47,280 4.26% 38,120 7,3175 34,945 7,3495 7,325 31,700 2,850 Series AR issued Sept 2016, final maturity June 2037 47,280 4.26% 38,120 7,3175 34,945 7,325 34,945 7,325 31,700 2,850 Series AR issued Sept 2016, final maturity June 2035 28,110 3.47% 270,920 7,8140 262,780 7,825 107,015 7,810 98,300 9,135 Series AV issued Sept 2017, final maturity June 2042 128,260 3.49% 114,540 7,525 107,015 7,825 107,015 8,715 98,300 9,135 Series AV issued Sept 2018, final maturity June 2045 236,945 4.18% 217,560 7,525 107,015 7,525 107,015 98,715 98,300 9,135 Series AV issued Sept 2019, final maturity June 2044 84,980 84,66% 84,610 7,825 107,015 7,825 107,015 8,715 194,890 11,190 Series AV issued Sept 2019, final maturity June 2044 84,980 84,66% 84,610 7,825 107,015 8,715 84,655 84,655 Series AV issued July 2020, final maturity June 2042 94,985 3.80% 7,825 7,825 7,825 7,825 7,825 7,250 7,250 7,1675 7,315 Series AV issued Oct 2020, final maturity June 2042 82,7580 2,985 7,825 7,825 7,835 7,835 7,155 7,355 3,715 Series AV issued April 2021, final maturity June 2042 82,7580 2,29% 7,825,80 7,825 7,835 7,835 7,835 7,355 7	-	20.015	4 5194	22.265		1 255	22.010		1 220	20.600	1 270
final maturity June 2024         46,110         5.00%         29,995         -         7,030         22,965         -         7,300         15,665         7,650           Series AQ issued May 2015, final maturity June 2036         94,975         4.42%         62,825         -         7,965         54,860         -         6,960         47,900         7,880           Series AR issued Sept 2016, final maturity June 2037         47,280         4.26%         38,120         -         3,175         34,945         -         3,245         31,700         2,850           Series AR issued June 2016, final maturity June 2037         47,280         4.26%         38,120         -         3,175         34,945         -         3,245         31,700         2,850           Series AR issued Sept 2016, final maturity June 2055         298,110         3,47%         270,920         -         8,140         262,780         -         8,105         254,675         8,860           Series AN issued Sept 2016, final maturity June 2042         128,260         3,49%         114,540         -         7,525         107,015         -         8,715         98,300         91,35           Series AN issued Sept 2018, final maturity June 2042         84,980         4,66%         84,610         -	•	30,915	4.51%	23,205	-	1,255	22,010	-	1,320	20,690	1,370
Series AQ issued May 2015, final maturity June 2036 94,975 4.42% 62,825 - 7,965 54,860 - 6,960 47,900 7,880 Series AR issued Sept 2015, final maturity June 2040 102,365 3.81% 89,890 - 3,000 86,890 - 3,150 83,740 3,315 Series AS issued June 2016, final maturity June 2037 47,280 426% 38,120 - 3,175 34,945 - 3,245 31,700 2,850 Series AT issued Sept 2016, final maturity June 2055 298,110 3,47% 270,920 - 8,140 262,780 - 8,105 254,675 8,480 Series AU issued Sept 2017, final maturity June 2042 128,260 3,49% 114,540 - 7,525 107,015 - 8,715 98,300 9,135 Series AV issued Sept 2018, final maturity June 2045 236,945 4,18% 217,560 - 10,520 207,040 - 12,150 194,890 11,190 Series AV issued Sept 2019, final maturity June 2044 84,980 4,66% 84,610 - 3,330 81,280 - 8,500 72,780 9,060 Series AX issued Oct 2020, final maturity June 2042 94,985 3,80% - 94,985 5,975 89,010 - 4,375 84,635 4,685 Series AY issued Oct 2020, final maturity June 2036 78,925 1,56% - 78,925 - 78,925 - 7,250 7,250 71,675 7,310 Series AZ issued June 2042 827,580 2,29% - 827,580 - 827,580 - 827,580 - 34,225 793,355 36,715 Series AZ issued June 2041 142,710 - 142,710 - 144,910 - 4,190 138,520 4,190	-	46 110	E 00%	20.005		7.020	22.065		7 200	15 665	7.650
final maturity June 2036         94,975         4.42%         62,825         - 7,965         54,860         - 6,960         47,900         7,880           Series AR issued Sept. 2015, final maturity June 2040         102,365         3.81%         89,890         - 3,000         86,890         - 3,150         83,740         3,315           Series AS issued June 2016, final maturity June 2037         47,280         4.26%         38,120         - 3,175         34,945         - 3,245         31,700         2,850           Series AT issued Sept. 2016, final maturity June 2055         298,110         3.47%         270,920         - 8,140         262,780         - 8,105         254,675         8,480           Series AV issued Sept. 2017, final maturity June 2042         128,260         3.49%         114,540         - 7,525         107,015         - 8,715         98,300         9,135           Series AV issued Sept. 2018, final maturity June 2045         236,945         4.18%         217,560         - 10,520         207,040         - 12,150         194,890         11,190           Series AV issued Sept. 2019, final maturity June 2044         84,980         4.66%         84,610         - 3,330         81,280         - 8,500         72,780         9,060           Series AV issued Oct 2020, final maturity June 2042	•	40,110	5.00%	29,995	-	7,030	22,905	-	7,300	15,005	7,050
Series AR issued Sept. 2015, final maturity June 2040 102,365 3.81% 89,890 - 3,000 86,890 - 3,150 83,740 3,315  Series AS issued June 2016, final maturity June 2037 47,280 4.26% 38,120 - 3,175 34,945 - 3,245 31,700 2,850  Series AT issued Sept. 2016, final maturity June 2055 298,110 3.47% 270,920 - 8,140 262,780 - 8,105 254,675 8,480  Series AU issued Sept. 2017, final maturity June 2042 128,260 3.49% 114,540 - 7,525 107,015 - 8,715 98,300 9,135  Series AV issued Sept. 2018, final maturity June 2045 236,945 4.18% 217,560 - 10,520 207,040 - 12,150 194,890 11,190  Series AW issued Sept. 2019, final maturity June 2044 84,980 4.66% 84,610 - 3,330 81,280 - 8,500 72,780 9,060  Series AY issued July 2020, final maturity June 2044 94,985 3.80% - 94,985 5,975 89,010 - 4,375 84,635 4,585  Series AY issued Oct 2020, final maturity June 2036 78,925 1.56% - 78,925 - 78,925 - 78,925 - 7,250 71,675 7,310  Series AZ issued June 2042 827,580 2.29% - 827,580 - 827,580 - 34,225 793,355 36,715  Series AZ issued June 2042 84,710 2.77% 142,710 - 4,190 138,520 4,190  Series AZ issued June 2047 142,710 2.77% 142,710 - 4,190 138,520 4,190	-	04.075	4.400/	60.005		7.005	E4.000		0.000	47.000	7.000
final maturity June 2040         102,365         3.81%         89,890         - 3,000         86,890         - 3,150         83,740         3,315           Series AS issued June 2016, final maturity June 2037         47,280         4.26%         38,120         - 31,175         34,945         - 32,45         31,700         2,850           Series AT issued Sept 2016, final maturity June 2055         298,110         3.47%         270,920         - 8,140         262,780         - 8,105         254,675         8,480           Series AU issued Sept 2017, final maturity June 2042         128,260         3.49%         114,540         - 7,525         107,015         - 8,715         98,300         9,135           Series AV issued Sept 2018, final maturity June 2045         236,945         4.18%         217,560         - 10,520         207,040         - 12,150         194,890         11,190           Series AW issued Sept 2019, final maturity June 2044         84,980         4.66%         84,610         - 3,330         81,280         - 8,500         72,780         9,060           Series AY issued July 2020, final maturity June 2042         94,985         3,80%         - 94,985         5,975         89,010         - 4,375         84,635         4,585           Series AY issued Oct 2020, final maturity June 2036 <td< td=""><td>•</td><td>94,975</td><td>4.42%</td><td>02,825</td><td>-</td><td>7,965</td><td>54,860</td><td>-</td><td>6,960</td><td>47,900</td><td>7,880</td></td<>	•	94,975	4.42%	02,825	-	7,965	54,860	-	6,960	47,900	7,880
Series AS issued June 2016, final maturity June 2037 47,280 4,26% 38,120 - 3,175 34,945 - 3,245 31,700 2,850   Series AT issued Sept. 2016, final maturity June 2055 298,110 3,47% 270,920 - 8,140 262,780 - 8,105 254,675 8,480   Series AU issued Sept. 2017, final maturity June 2042 128,260 3,49% 114,540 - 7,525 107,015 - 8,715 98,300 9,135   Series AV issued Sept. 2018, final maturity June 2045 236,945 4,18% 217,560 - 10,520 207,040 - 12,150 194,890 11,190   Series AW issued Sept. 2019, final maturity June 2044 84,980 4.66% 84,610 - 3,330 81,280 - 8,500 72,780 9,060   Series AX issued July 2020, final maturity June 2042 94,985 3,80% - 94,985 5,975 89,010 - 4,375 84,635 4,585   Series AY issued Oct. 2020, final maturity June 2036 78,925 1,56% - 78,925 - 78,925 - 7,250 71,675 7,310   Series 2021 issued April 2021, final maturity June 2042 827,580 2,29% - 827,580 - 827,580 - 34,225 793,355 36,715   Series AZ issued June 2021   final maturity June 2042 142,710 2,77% - 142,710 - 142,710 - 4,190 138,520 4,190		400.005	2.04%	00.000		2.000	00.000		2.450	00.740	2.245
final maturity June 2037         47,280         4.26%         38,120         -         3,175         34,945         -         3,245         31,700         2,850           Series AT issued Sept. 2016, final maturity June 2055         298,110         3.47%         270,920         -         8,140         262,780         -         8,105         254,675         8,480           Series AU issued Sept. 2017, final maturity June 2042         128,260         3.49%         114,540         -         7,525         107,015         -         8,715         98,300         9,135           Series AV issued Sept. 2018, final maturity June 2045         236,945         4.18%         217,560         -         10,520         207,040         -         12,150         194,890         11,190           Series AW issued Sept. 2019, final maturity June 2044         84,980         4.66%         84,610         -         3,330         81,280         -         8,500         72,780         9,060           Series AX issued July 2020, final maturity June 2042         94,985         3.80%         -         94,985         5,975         89,010         -         4,375         84,635         4,585           Series AY issued Oct 2020, final maturity June 2036         78,925         1.56%         -         78,925 </td <td>•</td> <td>102,305</td> <td>3.01%</td> <td>09,090</td> <td>-</td> <td>3,000</td> <td>00,090</td> <td>-</td> <td>3,150</td> <td>03,740</td> <td>3,315</td>	•	102,305	3.01%	09,090	-	3,000	00,090	-	3,150	03,740	3,315
Series AT issued Sept 2016, final maturity June 2055		47.000	4.26%	20 120		2 175	24.045		2 245	24 700	2.050
final maturity June 2055         298,110         3.47%         270,920         -         8,140         262,780         -         8,105         254,675         8,480           Series AU issued Sept. 2017, final maturity June 2042         128,260         3.49%         114,540         -         7,525         107,015         -         8,715         98,300         9,135           Series AV issued Sept. 2018, final maturity June 2045         236,945         4.18%         217,560         -         10,520         207,040         -         12,150         194,890         11,190           Series AW issued Sept. 2019, final maturity June 2044         84,980         4.66%         84,610         -         3,330         81,280         -         8,500         72,780         9,060           Series AX issued July 2020, final maturity June 2042         94,985         3.80%         -         94,985         5,975         89,010         -         4,375         84,635         4,585           Series AY issued Oct. 2020, final maturity June 2036         78,925         1.56%         -         78,925         -         78,925         -         7,250         71,675         7,310           Series AZ issued June 2021         827,580         2.29%         -         827,580         -	•	47,200	4.20%	30,120	-	3,175	34,945	-	3,245	31,700	2,050
Series AU issued Sept. 2017, final maturity June 2042 128,260 3.49% 114,540 - 7,525 107,015 - 8,715 98,300 9,135 Series AV issued Sept. 2018, final maturity June 2045 236,945 4.18% 217,560 - 10,520 207,040 - 12,150 194,890 11,190 Series AW issued Sept. 2019, final maturity June 2044 84,980 4.66% 84,610 - 3,330 81,280 - 8,500 72,780 9,060 Series AX issued July 2020, final maturity June 2042 94,985 3.80% - 94,985 5,975 89,010 - 4,375 84,635 4,585 Series AY issued Oct. 2020, final maturity June 2036 78,925 1.56% - 78,925 - 78,925 - 7,250 71,675 7,310 Series 2021 issued April 2021, final maturity June 2042 827,580 2.29% - 827,580 - 827,580 - 34,225 793,355 36,715 Series AZ issued June 2021 final maturity June 2047 142,710 2.77% - 142,710 - 142,710 - 4,190 138,520 4,190		000 440	2.470/	070.000		0.440	000 700		0.405	054.075	0.400
final maturity June 2042         128,260         3.49%         114,540         -         7,525         107,015         -         8,715         98,300         9,135           Series AV issued Sept. 2018, final maturity June 2045         236,945         4.18%         217,560         -         10,520         207,040         -         12,150         194,890         11,190           Series AW issued Sept. 2019, final maturity June 2044         84,980         4.66%         84,610         -         3,330         81,280         -         8,500         72,780         9,060           Series AX issued July 2020, final maturity June 2042         94,985         3.80%         -         94,985         5,975         89,010         -         4,375         84,635         4,585           Series AY issued Oct. 2020, final maturity June 2036         78,925         1.56%         -         78,925         -         78,925         -         7,250         71,675         7,310           Series 2021 issued April 2021, final maturity June 2042         827,580         2.29%         -         827,580         -         827,580         -         34,225         793,355         36,715           Series AZ issued June 2021         142,710         2.77%         -         142,710         -	•	298,110	3.47%	270,920	-	8,140	262,780	-	8,105	254,075	8,480
Series AV issued Sept. 2018, final maturity June 2045		100.000	0.40%	111510		7.505	407.045		0.745	00.000	0.405
Final maturity June 2045 236,945 4.18% 217,560 - 10,520 207,040 - 12,150 194,890 11,190  Series AW issued Sept. 2019, final maturity June 2044 84,980 4.66% 84,610 - 3,330 81,280 - 8,500 72,780 9,060  Series AX issued July 2020, final maturity June 2042 94,985 3.80% - 94,985 5,975 89,010 - 4,375 84,635 4,585  Series AY issued Oct. 2020, final maturity June 2036 78,925 1.56% - 78,925 - 78,925 - 7,250 71,675 7,310  Series 2021 issued April 2021, final maturity June 2042 827,580 2.29% - 827,580 - 827,580 - 34,225 793,355 36,715  Series AZ issued June 2021 final maturity June 2047 142,710 2.77% - 142,710 - 142,710 - 4,190 138,520 4,190	•	128,260	3.49%	114,540	-	7,525	107,015	-	8,715	98,300	9,135
Series AW issued Sept. 2019, final maturity June 2044 84,980 4.66% 84,610 - 3,330 81,280 - 8,500 72,780 9,060 Series AX issued July 2020, final maturity June 2042 94,985 3.80% - 94,985 5,975 89,010 - 4,375 84,635 4,585 Series AY issued Oct. 2020, final maturity June 2036 78,925 1.56% - 78,925 - 78,925 - 7,250 71,675 7,310 Series 2021 issued April 2021, final maturity June 2042 827,580 2.29% - 827,580 - 827,580 - 34,225 793,355 36,715 Series AZ issued June 2021 final maturity June 2047 142,710 2.77% - 142,710 - 142,710 - 4,190 138,520 4,190		000.045	4.400/	047.500		40.500	007.040		10.150	101.000	44.400
final maturity June 2044 84,980 4.66% 84,610 - 3,330 81,280 - 8,500 72,780 9,060  Series AX issued July 2020, final maturity June 2042 94,985 3.80% - 94,985 5,975 89,010 - 4,375 84,635 4,585  Series AY issued Oct. 2020, final maturity June 2036 78,925 1.56% - 78,925 - 78,925 - 7,250 71,675 7,310  Series 2021 issued April 2021, final maturity June 2042 827,580 2.29% - 827,580 - 827,580 - 34,225 793,355 36,715  Series AZ issued June 2021 final maturity June 2047 142,710 2.77% - 142,710 - 142,710 - 4,190 138,520 4,190	•	236,945	4.18%	217,560	-	10,520	207,040	-	12,150	194,890	11,190
Series AX issued July 2020,         final maturity June 2042       94,985       3.80%       -       94,985       5,975       89,010       -       4,375       84,635       4,585         Series AY issued Oct. 2020,         final maturity June 2036       78,925       1.56%       -       78,925       -       7,250       71,675       7,310         Series 2021 issued April 2021,         final maturity June 2042       827,580       2.29%       -       827,580       -       34,225       793,355       36,715         Series AZ issued June 2021         final maturity June 2047       142,710       2.77%       -       142,710       -       142,710       -       4,190       138,520       4,190		0.4.000		0.4.0.4.0			0.4.000		0.500	70.700	
final maturity June 2042 94,985 3.80% - 94,985 5,975 89,010 - 4,375 84,635 4,585 Series AY issued Oct. 2020, final maturity June 2036 78,925 1.56% - 78,925 - 78,925 - 7,250 71,675 7,310 Series 2021 issued April 2021, final maturity June 2042 827,580 2.29% - 827,580 - 827,580 - 34,225 793,355 36,715 Series AZ issued June 2021 final maturity June 2047 142,710 2.77% - 142,710 - 142,710 - 4,190 138,520 4,190	•	84,980	4.66%	84,610	-	3,330	81,280	-	8,500	72,780	9,060
Series AY issued Oct. 2020,         final maturity June 2036       78,925       1.56%       - 78,925       - 78,925       - 7,250       71,675       7,310         Series 2021 issued April 2021,         final maturity June 2042       827,580       2.29%       - 827,580       - 827,580       - 34,225       793,355       36,715         Series AZ issued June 2021         final maturity June 2047       142,710       2.77%       - 142,710       - 142,710       - 4,190       138,520       4,190	•						00.040			0.4.00=	
final maturity June 2036 78,925 1.56% - 78,925 - 78,925 - 7,250 71,675 7,310  Series 2021 issued April 2021,  final maturity June 2042 827,580 2.29% - 827,580 - 827,580 - 34,225 793,355 36,715  Series AZ issued June 2021  final maturity June 2047 142,710 2.77% - 142,710 - 142,710 - 4,190 138,520 4,190	•	94,985	3.80%	-	94,985	5,975	89,010	-	4,375	84,635	4,585
Series 2021 issued April 2021,         final maturity June 2042       827,580       2.29%       - 827,580       - 827,580       - 34,225       793,355       36,715         Series AZ issued June 2021         final maturity June 2047       142,710       2.77%       - 142,710       - 142,710       - 4,190       138,520       4,190											
final maturity June 2042 827,580 2.29% - 827,580 - 827,580 - 34,225 793,355 36,715 Series AZ issued June 2021 final maturity June 2047 142,710 2.77% - 142,710 - 142,710 - 4,190 138,520 4,190	•	78,925	1.56%	-	78,925	-	78,925	-	7,250	71,675	7,310
Series AZ issued June 2021  final maturity June 2047 142,710 2.77% - 142,710 - 142,710 - 4,190 138,520 4,190											
final maturity June 2047 142,710 2.77% - 142,710 - 142,710 - 4,190 138,520 4,190	•	827,580	2.29%	-	827,580	-	827,580	-	34,225	793,355	36,715
Total 2,842,305 1,064,790 1,144,200 185,610 2,023,380 - 112,480 1,910,900 116,105	· ·	142,710	2.77%	-				-		138,520	
	Total -	2,842,305		1,064,790	1,144,200	185,610	2,023,380	-	112,480	1,910,900	116,105

Principal and interest requirements to maturity are as follows.

(in thousands)			
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 116,105	\$ 60,256	\$ 176,361
2024	121,860	56,673	178,533
2025	99,125	52,676	151,801
2026	99,250	49,650	148,900
2027	104,670	46,622	151,292
2028–2032	507,750	184,396	692,146
2033–2037	461,005	109,577	570,582
2038–2042	326,735	42,692	369,427
2043–2047	69,000	6,469	75,469
2048–2052	3,340	1,032	4,372
2053–2056	2,060	192	2,252
Total	\$ 1,910,900	\$ 610,235	\$ 2,521,135

The State System's outstanding bonds contain a provision that in an event of default, PHEFA or PEDFA may declare the outstanding principal plus accrued interest to be immediately due and payable. An event of default occurs if the State System fails to make a required payment when due, if the State System fails to perform any of its other covenants or obligations, or if a State System bankruptcy is instituted or commenced.

#### (13) DEBT REFUNDING

In July 2020, \$38 million of the net proceeds from the Series AX tax-exempt revenue bonds were used to current refund Series AH, Series AJ, and Series AL. The refunding resulted in an accounting gain of approximately \$1.8 million and was performed to reduce the debt service by approximately \$10 million and an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of approximately \$9 million. The accounting gain, or deferred gain on refunding, is reported as a deferred inflow of resources that will be amortized over the remaining life of the old bond or the life of the new bond, whichever is shorter.

In October 2020, the net proceeds from the Series AY taxable revenue bonds were used to purchase US Government Securities that were deposited irrevocably in trust with an escrow agent to advance refund a portion of the Series AM revenue bonds. The bonds were paid off on June 15, 2021. Although it resulted in an accounting loss of \$924,000, the refunding was performed to reduce debt service by approximately \$11.2 million and an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of approximately \$10.2 million. The accounting loss, or deferred loss on refunding, is reported as a deferred outflow of resources.

#### (14) RATING ACTIONS

In June 2022, Moody's Investors Service, Inc. maintained the State System's bond rating of Aa3 with an outlook from stable to negative. The negative outlook reflects Moody's expectations of ongoing student demand difficulties leading to a continued trend of thin operating performance and weakening debt service coverage

through fiscal 2022. In June 2022, Moody's published an updated Environmental, Social, and Governance methodology which introduces ESG Issuer Profile (IPS) and Credit Impact Scores (CIS) for rated entities. The new scores are incorporated in the credit ratings of ESG issues. The State System has been assigned a CIS-4, reflecting Moody's assessment that the State System has high exposure to social risks, primarily demographics, with neutral to low environmental and governance risks. In March 2022, Fitch Ratings reviewed the State System's rating of A+ with stable outlook and no rating change was made.

#### (15) DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

The classifications of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources at June 30, 2022 and 2021, follow.

(in thousands)	June	30, 2022	•	stated) 30, 2021
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Pension related (see note 9)	\$	134,041	\$	171,646
OPEB related (see note 10)		275,774		363,514
Unamortized loss on refunding of debt		5,064		5,928
Total Deferred Outflows of Resource	\$	414,879	\$	541,088
Deferred Inflows of Resources Lease receivable related (see note 4) Pension related (see note 9) OPEB related (see note 10) Unamortized gain on refunding of debt	\$	12,797 283,758 604,812 2,655	\$	13,992 178,500 631,289 3,130
Split-interest agreements		9		9
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$	904,031	\$	826,920

#### (16) CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

#### Contingencies

The nature of the educational industry is such that, from time to time, the State System is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; alleged negligence; acts of discrimination; breach of contract; labor disputes; disagreements arising from the interpretation of laws or regulations; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. While some of these claims may be for substantial amounts, they are not unusual in the ordinary course of providing educational services in a higher education system.

The State System receives support from federal and Commonwealth grant programs, primarily for student financial assistance, including federal CARES, Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRRSAA) and American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding in 2020-21 and 2021-22. Entitlement to the resources requires compliance with terms of the grant agreements and applicable regulations, including the expenditure of the resources for eligible purposes. Substantially all grants are subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantors. As of June 30, 2022, the State System estimates that adjustments, if any, as a result of such audits would not have a material adverse effect on the accompanying financial statements.

#### **COVID-19 Pandemic**

COVID-19 may continue to impact various parts of the operations and financial results of the Universities and component units, including overall enrollment, method of educational delivery, athletics, housing and food service. Management believes that the Universities and component units are taking appropriate actions to mitigate the negative impact.

### Cheyney University of Pennsylvania

In August 2015, Cheyney University voluntarily self-reported to the U.S. Department of Education (ED) that \$29.6 million of federal student financial aid was improperly administered and delivered in fiscal years 2011/12, 2012/13, and 2013/14, covering almost 4,400 student records. Subsequently ED initiated a Program Review of Cheyney's financial aid functions and Cheyney responded to the Program Review report, making every effort to comply with ED's requirements.

In January 2016, the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) notified the State System that it was investigating the application and use of federal student financial aid by Cheyney University and the oversight of the university by the State System. The DOJ requested that the university and State System preserve and produce certain documents. The State System has fully complied and continues to comply with the DOJ's requests. No determination has yet been conveyed by the DOJ, and the possible resulting outcomes from the investigation are uncertain.

On August 8, 2019, Cheyney University received a letter from ED relating to its proposed resolution of its Program Review of Cheyney (the "Program Review"), asserting that Cheyney's overall response to the Program Review did not fully address ED's findings or accurately document the federal student aid funds disbursed during the periods under review. The ED letter stated further that under normal circumstances ED would assess Cheyney full Federal Pell Grant and Federal Direct Loan liabilities in the amount of \$57.5 million for the award years reviewed. However, ED acknowledged that Cheyney had undertaken significant steps to accurately document its administration of federal student aid funds despite being limited in its ability to do so by the past deficiencies and, accordingly, expressed a willingness to presume that significant amounts of the financial aid funds were provided to, and earned by, the students and to conclude the Program Review in consideration of Cheyney's (1) payment of \$14,308,377, (2) waiver of its rights to any administrative appeal, and (3) entry into an acceptable repayment agreement with ED. In February 2020, a settlement agreement was executed between ED and Cheyney and a payment schedule was established for the \$14.3 million settlement amount. Cheyney made the second payment for \$2.3 million on July 1, 2021.

As a result of the self-reported compliance issues noted above, in September 2015, the ED placed the university on Heightened Cash Monitoring 2 (HCM2) status, meaning that the university does not receive federal student financial aid funds in advance, but must use its own cash to grant federal financial aid to its students and then request reimbursement from the ED. The university is still on HCM2 status as of June 30, 2022, and as such is awaiting receipt of approximately \$18.8 million in federal student financial aid funds. Of the \$18.8 million outstanding federal financial aid receivables, approximately \$6.6 million is associated with 2021-22 federal aid awards; the remainder is associated with federal aid awards made during fiscal years 2016-17 through 2020-21.

The delay in receipt of ED funds contributes to the university's severe cash shortage. Over the course of the past several years, the State System has provided lines of credit, System notes and other support to Cheyney University to meet its cash needs. On November 13, 2019, Governor Wolf pledged support to the System through a letter to Cheyney's President assuring that "Cheyney's obligation to other PASSHE institutions and the System Office, totaling \$40,264,814, is eliminated." On January 15, 2020, an additional \$45 million of Commonwealth Public Improvement Project Capital Funding (PIP) was allocated to the State System, over and above the System's annual PIP funding for fiscal years 2019-20, 2020-21, and 2021-22. These funds were provided to the System on a reimbursement basis in approximately \$15 million increments in each of fiscal years 2019-20, 2020-21, and 2021-22. As of August 2021, all funds have been received.

The System Office continues to monitor the university's level of debt and payables and its ability to generate revenue and cash. Securing removal from HCM2 status and obtaining reimbursement of past financial aid awards is a priority. The university continues to look for program and operating efficiencies, has launched a new

fundraising campaign, and is seeking ways to develop income-producing strategies using campus assets and strategic alliances with third parties.

In November 2015 Cheyney was placed on probation by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education (Middle States) accreditation organization. Over the next four years, Cheyney continued to make improvements to resolve the non-compliance issues noted by Middle States and on November 22, 2019, Middle States informed Cheyney University of its "...reaffirm[ed] accreditation because the institution is now in compliance with Standard VI (Planning, Resources, and Institutional Improvement) and Requirement of Affiliation 11", noting that the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Office of the Governor, has provided written assurance of the elimination of Cheyney University's debt to the Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education (PASSHE) and the System Office.

#### Insurance

The State System is self-insured for workers' compensation up to stated limits (note 6). For all other risks of loss, the State System pays annual premiums to the Commonwealth to participate in its Risk Management Program. The State System does not participate in any public entity risk pools and does not retain risk related to any aforementioned exposure, except for those amounts incurred relative to policy deductibles that are not significant. The State System has not significantly reduced any of its insurance coverage from the prior year. Settled claims have not significantly exceeded the State System's insurance coverage in any of the past three years. It is not expected that the resolution of any outstanding claims and litigation will have a material adverse effect on the accompanying financial statements.

#### **Construction Commitments**

Authorized expenditures for construction projects unexpended as of June 30, 2022 and 2021, were approximately \$36,825,000 and \$60,119,000, respectively.

#### Labor Concentration

Approximately 86% of PASSHE's employees are covered by nine collective bargaining agreements. During 2020-21, a new collective bargaining agreement was established for police supervisors with the International Union, Security, Police, and Fire Professionals of America (SPFPA) through August 31, 2022. The current collective bargaining agreement with the PASSHE Officers Association (POA) also expired on August 31, 2022. Currently, agreements exist with all unions, except the Professional Doctors Association (PDA). The terms of the prior contracts remain in effect until a successor agreement is achieved.

#### (17) SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On August 11, 2022, the State System, on behalf of Indiana University, entered into a master lease agreement with The Foundation for Indiana University of Pennsylvania (FIUP), (a component unit of Indiana), to lease certain student housing facilities. Under the terms of the agreements, the State System agreed to make rent payments to FIUP ranging from approximately \$3,300,000 to \$3,780,000 each year for a total of approximately \$113,000,000 over the term thereof, scheduled to end in fiscal year 2054 unless terminated sooner in accordance with the provision of the agreement.

### REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Years Ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 (Unaudited)

### Schedule of Proportionate Share of SERS Net Pension Liability (NPL)

Determined as of SERS' December 31 measurement dates

(in thousands)

Fiscal Year	State System's Proportion	State System's Proportionate Share	State System's Covered- Employee Payroll	State System's Proportionate Share of NPL as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	SERS Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
2014-15	4.90%	\$728,094	\$296,967	245%	64.80%
2015-16	4.72%	\$858,417	\$297,714	288%	58.90%
2016-17	4.84%	\$931,620	\$300,803	310%	57.80%
2017-18	4.91%	\$848,315	\$309,084	275%	63.00%
2018-19	4.90%	\$1,020,123	\$318,501	320%	56.40%
2019-20	4.77%	\$867,669	\$315,000	276%	63.10%
2020-21	4.42%	\$808,636	\$297,904	271%	67.00%
2021-22	4.18%	\$608,705	\$279,479	218%	76.00%

### **SERS Schedule of Contributions**

Determined as of State System's June 30 fiscal year end dates (in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Contractually Required Contributions	Contributions Recognized by SERS	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered-Employee Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll
2014-15	\$57,234	\$57,234	\$0	\$293,506	19.50%
2015-16	\$69,021	\$69,021	\$0	\$291,594	23.67%
2016-17	\$83,754	\$83,754	\$0	\$301,828	27.75%
2017-18	\$94,727	\$94,727	\$0	\$304,575	31.10%
2018-19	\$97,467	\$97,467	\$0	\$315,369	30.90%
2019-20	\$97,074	\$97,074	\$0	\$305,074	31.82%
2020-21	\$93,434	\$93,434	\$0	\$291,237	32.08%
2021-22	\$91,297	\$91,297	\$0	\$283,328	32.22%

### Schedule of Proportionate Share of PSERS Net Pension Liability (NPL)

Determined as of PSERS' June 30 measurement dates

(in thousands)

		PSERS Net Pension Liability				State System's Proportionate Share of	PSERS Fiduciary Net Position
Fiscal Year	State System's Proportion	State System's Proportionate Share	Common- wealth's Proportionate Share	Total	State System's Covered- Employee Payroll	NPL as a Percentage of Covered- Employee Payroll	as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
2014-15	0.1785%	\$70,650	\$70,650	\$141,350	\$45,552	155%	57.2%
2015-16	0.1852%	\$80,220	\$80,220	\$160,440	\$47,670	168%	54.4%
2016-17	0.1833%	\$90,838	\$90,838	\$181,676	\$47,485	191%	50.1%
2017-18	0.1811%	\$89,442	\$89,442	\$178,884	\$48,236	185%	51.8%
2018-19	0.1836%	\$88,137	\$88,137	\$176,274	\$49,437	178%	54.0%
2019-20	0.1886%	\$88,232	\$88,232	\$176,464	\$52,020	169%	55.7%
2020-21	0.1856%	\$91,388	\$91,388	\$182,776	\$51,994	173%	54.3%
2021-22	0.1777%	\$72,958	\$72,958	\$145,916	\$53,184	137%	63.7%

### **PSERS Pension Schedule of Contributions**

Determined as of State System's June 30 fiscal year end dates

(in thousands)

	Contractually	Contributions		Covered-	Contributions as a
Fiscal Year	Required Contributions	Recognized by PSERS	Deficiency (Excess)	Employee Payroll	Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll
2014-15	\$5,236	\$5,236	\$0	\$51,086	10.25%
2015-16	\$6,012	\$6,012	\$0	\$48,419	12.41%
2016-17	\$7,107	\$7,107	\$0	\$49,518	14.35%
2017-18	\$7,880	\$7,880	\$0	\$50,586	15.58%
2018-19	\$8,565	\$8,565	\$0	\$53,394	16.04%
2019-20	\$8,771	\$8,771	\$0	\$53,324	16.45%
2020-21	\$8,746	\$8,746	\$0	\$51,994	16.82%
2021-22	\$8,896	\$8,896	\$0	\$53,184	16.73%

### State System Plan OPEB Liability

Determined as of the July 1 measurement dates (in thousands)

=	Fiscal Year June 30, 2022		Fiscal Year June 30, 2021		iscal Year une 30, 2020
\$	1,452,633	\$	1,279,239	\$	1,314,607
	44,749		33,131		35,611
	27,454		43,290		39,561
	-		-		_
	-		(150,225)		_
	(91,484)		291,461		(68,676)
	(39,394)		(44,263)		(41,864)
<u> </u>	(58,675)		173,394		(35,368)
\$	1,393,958	\$	1,452,633	\$	1,279,239
\$	,	\$	,	\$	582,841 219.48%
	\$	\$ 1,452,633 44,749 27,454 - (91,484) (39,394) (58,675) \$ 1,393,958	\$ 1,452,633 \$ 44,749 27,454 - (91,484) (39,394) (58,675) \$ 1,393,958 \$ \$ 570,846 \$	\$ 1,452,633 \$ 1,279,239 44,749 33,131 27,454 43,290 - (150,225) (91,484) 291,461 (39,394) (44,263) (58,675) 173,394 \$ 1,393,958 \$ 1,452,633 \$ 570,846 \$ 570,846	\$ 1,452,633 \$ 1,279,239 \$ 44,749 33,131 27,454 43,290 (150,225) (91,484) 291,461 (39,394) (44,263) (58,675) 173,394 \$ 1,393,958 \$ 1,452,633 \$ \$ 570,846 \$ 570,846 \$

**Note to Schedule:** The System Plan has no assets accumulated in a trust in which the employer contributions are irrevocable, are dedicated to providing OPEB to plan members, or are legally protected from creditors.

### Schedule of Proportionate Share of the REHP Net OPEB Liability

Determined as of REHP's June 30 measurement dates

(in thousands)

Fiscal Year	State System's Proportion	State System's Proportionate Share	State System's Covered- Employee Payroll	State System's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered- Employee Payroll	REHP's Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total OPEB Liability
2017-18	4.374%	\$860,881	\$117,366	734%	1.40%
2018-19	4.573%	\$658,214	\$117,400	561%	2.20%
2019-20	4.370%	\$455,091	\$116,857	389%	3.80%
2020-21	4.275%	\$526,658	\$116,118	454%	3.67%
2021-22	4.026%	\$411,946	\$104,727	393%	6.12%

### **REHP Schedule of Contributions**

Determined as of State System's June 30 fiscal year end dates

(in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Contractually Required Contributions	Contributions Recognized by SERS	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered-Employee Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered- Employee Payroll
2017-18	\$21,441	\$21,441	\$0	\$141,268	15.18%
2018-19	\$25,787	\$25,787	\$0	\$144,385	17.86%
2019-20	\$19,567	\$19,567	\$0	\$139,418	14.03%
2020-21	\$10,369	\$10,369	\$0	\$131,491	7.89%
2021-22	\$9,181	\$9,181	\$0	\$126,955	7.23%

### Schedule of Proportionate Share of PSERS Net OPEB Liability

Determined as of PSERS' June 30 measurement dates (in thousands)

	PSERS Net Pension Liability					System's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB	PSERS Fiduciary Net Position
Fiscal Year	State System's Proportion	State System's Proportionate Share	Common- wealth's Proportionate Share	Total	State System's Covered- Employee Payroll	Liability as a Percentage of Covered- Employee Payroll	as a Percentage of Total OPEB Liability
2017-18	0.1811%	\$3.690	\$3.690	\$7,380	\$48,236	7.65%	5.73%
2017-10	0.1811%	\$3,090 \$3.828	\$3,090 \$3.828	\$7,360 \$7.656	\$49,437	7.74%	5.56%
2010-19	0.1886%	\$4,011	\$4.011	\$8.022	\$52.020	7.74%	5.56%
2020-21	0.1852%	\$4.002	\$4.002	\$8.004	\$51.994	7.70%	5.69%
2021-22	0.1770%	\$4,196	\$4,196	\$8,392	\$50,192	8.36%	5.30%

### **PSERS OPEB Schedule of Contributions**

Determined as of State System's June 30 fiscal year end dates (in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Contractually Required Contributions	Contributions Recognized by PSERS		Covered- Employee Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered- Employee Payroll
2017-18	\$204	\$204	\$0	\$50,586	0.40%
2018-19	\$217	\$217	\$0	\$53,394	0.40%
2019-20	\$220	\$220	\$0	\$53,324	0.41%
2020-21	\$216	\$216	\$0	\$52,900	0.41%
2021-22	\$212	\$212	\$0	\$53,184	0.40%



### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Board of Governors Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units, of Pennsylvania's State System of Higher Education (the State System), a component unit of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the State System's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated September 29, 2022. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of certain of the discretely presented component units, which represent 100 percent of the total assets, 100 percent of the total net assets, and 100 percent of the total revenues of the discretely presented component units, as described in our report on the State System's financial statements. The financial statements of the discretely presented component units were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the State System's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the State System's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the State System's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the State System's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

King of Prussia, Pennsylvania September 29, 2022

### PENNSYLVANIA STATE SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

### **SINGLE AUDIT REPORT**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

# PENNSYLVANIA STATE SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA SINGLE AUDIT REPORT TABLE OF CONTENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM, REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE, AND REPORT ON THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF	
FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE	1
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS	5
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS	22
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS	26
APPENDIX A – MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSE TO CURRENT AND PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS	37



### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM, REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE, AND REPORT ON THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Board of Governors Pennsylvania's State System of Higher Education Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Pennsylvania's State System of Higher Education's (the State System), a component unit of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the State System's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. The State System's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The State System's basic financial statements include the operations of discretely presented component units. Federal awards received by the discretely presented component units are not included in the State System's Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards for the year ended June 30, 2022. Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of the discretely presented component units because they did not receive federal awards or they engaged other auditors to perform an audit in accordance with Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*.

In our opinion, the State System complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year.

#### Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the State System and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the State System's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

#### Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the State System's federal programs.

### Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the State System's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the State System's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and
  design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include
  examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the State System's compliance with the
  compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we
  considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the State System's internal control over compliance relevant to the
  audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test
  and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not
  for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the State System's internal
  control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

#### Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2022-001 through 2022-007. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the State System's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our compliance audit described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The State System's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, as discussed below, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2022-001 through 2022-007 to be significant deficiencies.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the State System's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The State System's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

### Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the business-type activities and the aggregate discretely presented component units of the State System, a component unit of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the State System's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated September 29, 2022, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. We did not audit the financial statements of certain of the discretely presented component units, which represent 100%, 100%, and 100%, respectively, of the 2022 assets, net assets, and revenues of the discretely presented component units. Federal awards received by the discretely presented component units are not included in the State System's Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards for the year ended June 30, 2022. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

King of Prussia, Pennsylvania March 28, 2023

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
Research and Development Cluster	, ,				
U.S. Department of Agriculture					
Plant and Animal Disease, Pest Control, and Animal Care Plant and Animal Disease, Pest Control, and Animal Care Plant and Animal Disease, Pest Control, and Animal Care Total Plant and Animal Disease, Pest Control, and Animal Care	AP20PPQS&T00C030 AP21PPQS&T00C117 AP19PPQS&T00C053 (FAIN)	10.025 10.025 10.025	East Stroudsburg East Stroudsburg West Chester	\$ - - - -	\$ 7,039 54,627 18,494 80,160
Pass-Through University of Minnesota: Integrated Programs	2018-51106-28772	10.303	Kutztown	-	17,112
Rural Business Development Grant	BU-20-011	10.351	Bloomsburg	-	8,746
Forestry Research	19-CS-11091900-003	10.652	Lock Haven	-	188
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute: Forest Health Protection	20-DG-1109400-198	10.680	Indiana	-	20,304
Pass-Through Temple University: National Fish and Wildlife Foundation	0406.19.066677	10.683	Lock Haven	-	4,277
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute: Soil and Water Conservation Soil and Water Conservation Total Soil and Water Conservation	68-3A75-17-337 NR203A750023C016	10.902 10.902	Indiana Indiana	<u> </u>	8,962 29,248 38,210
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute: Environmental Quality Incentives Program Environmental Quality Incentives Program Total Environmental Quality Incentives Program  Total U.S. Department of Agriculture	0407.18.059861 69-3A75-17-438	10.912 10.912	Indiana Indiana	- - -	22,072 10,794 32,866 201,863
U.S. Department of Defense					
Pass-Through The Rector and Visitors of the University of Virginia: Basic and Applied Scientific Research Pass-Through George Washington University: Basic and Applied Scientific Research Basic and Applied Scientific Research	GG13374.PO#2339672  Fed Award #N00014-21-1-2133 Subaward(ee) #21-S09 Fed Award #N00014-17-1-2312 sub award #17-S22	12.300 12.300 12.300	West Chester West Chester West Chester	20,000	92,670 78,020 1,687
Pass-Through Yale University: Basic and Applied Scientific Research Total Basic and Applied Scientific Research	N00014-21-1-2417 Subaward #CON-80003136(GR113000)	12.300	West Chester	20,000	35,549 207,926

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute: Past Conflict Accounting	HQ0761-18-2-0001	12.740	Indiana	\$ -	\$ 58.795
rast Connect Accounting	HQ0701-16-2-0001	12.740	iliulalia	<b>J</b> -	φ 56,795
Information Security Grants	H98230-20-1-0296	12.902	Indiana		113,143
Total U.S. Department of Defense				20,000	379,864
U.S. Department of the Interior					
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute:					
National Landscape Conservation System	L21AC10371-00	15.248	Indiana	-	14,428
State Wildlife Grants	GR#4100070259	15.634	East Stroudsburg	-	22,415
National Wildlife Refuge System Enhancements	F21AC01164-00	15.654	Lock Haven	=	9,999
Pass-Through Drexel University: Adaptive Science Pass-Through IUP Research Institute:	0403.20.068902	15.670	Bloomsburg	-	16,412
Adaptive Science Total Adaptive Science	F18AC00707	15.670	Indiana		7,092 23,504
Cooperative Research and Training Programs Resources of the National Park System Cooperative Research and Training Programs Resources of the	P16AC01389	15.945	Shippensburg	-	3,279
National Park System	P18AC00307	15.945	Shippensburg	-	52,802
Cooperative Research and Training Programs Resources of the National Park System Pass-Through IUP Research Institute:	P21AC10468	15.945	Shippensburg	-	6,974
Cooperative Research and Training Programs Resources of the National Park System Total Cooperative Research and Training Programs	P22AC00772-00	15.945	Indiana		3,069
Resources of the National Park System					66,124
Total U.S. Department of the Interior					136,470

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
National Aeronautics and Space Administration					
Pass-Through Harvard University:					
Science	TM1-22001A	43.001	West Chester	\$ -	\$ 20,043
Science Total Science	GO0-21015E	43.001	West Chester	-	20,075
Pass-Through The Pennsylvania State University:					
Education - Office of Stem Engagement (OSTEM)	80NSSC20M0097	43.008	California	-	5,697
Education - Office of Stem Engagement (OSTEM) Education - Office of Stem Engagement (OSTEM)	80NSSC20M0097 (ASP sub award no 2018-04-77-W) S000979-NASA NNX15AK06H subaward #5239-WCU-NASA-K06H	43.008 43.008	West Chester West Chester	=	6,546 5,938
Total Education	NIVA I SANUON SUDAWAIU #3239-VVCU-NASA-NUON	43.006	west Chester		18,181
Total National Aeronautics and Space Administration					38,256
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities					
Promotion of the Arts Grants to Organizations and Individuals	1856108-38-19	45.024	West Chester		38,302
Promotion of the Arts Grants to Organizations and Individuals Total Promotion of the Arts Grants to Organizations and Individuals	1879148-38-C-21	45.024	West Chester	33,277 33,277	43,027 81,329
Total National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities				33,277	81,329
National Science Foundation					
Engineering Grants	1748439	47.041	West Chester	-	125,843
Engineering Grants	1825331	47.041	West Chester		17,309 143,152
Total Engineering Grants				-	143,152
Mathematical and Physical Sciences	1900077	47.049	Clarion	-	47,501
Mathematical and Physical Sciences	PHY-2011767	47.049	Kutztown		54,464
Total Mathematical and Physical Sciences				-	101,965
Geosciences	1828514	47.050	Bloomsburg	-	9,000
Geosciences	ICER: 1701174	47.050	Indiana	-	10,613
Geosciences	EAR: 1650157	47.050	Indiana	-	33,223
Geosciences	2022946	47.050	Indiana	=	144,597
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute: Geosciences	EAR-1827176	47.050	Indiana	_	13,814
Geosciences	ICER-1801453	47.050	Kutztown	-	1,110
Geosciences	AGS-2019042	47.050	Millersville	-	6,249
Total Geosciences				-	218,606

	Grant Number/	Federal		Passed		
Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/	Pass-Through	Assistance		Through to	Fe	ederal
Pass-Through Grantor	Identifying Number	Listing Number	University	Subrecipients	Ехре	enditures
Pass-Through Temple University:				_	_	
Computer and Information Science and Engineering	Federal award #2125375-Subaward #268495-WCU	47.070	West Chester	\$ -	\$	8,006
Biological Sciences	1656676	47.074	West Chester	-		5,862
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute:						
Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences	SES-1754049	47.075	Indiana	-		4,391
Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences	BCS-1830919	47.075	Slippery Rock	-		3,706
Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences	BCS-2122134	47.075	Kutztown	-		25,043
Total Social, Behavioral, and Economic Services						33,140
Pass-Through Jefferson Community and Technical College:						
Education and Human Resources	DUE-1700496	47.076	California	_		18,217
Pass-Through Community College of Allegheny County:	DOE 1700-100	47.070	Guinornia			10,217
Education and Human Resources	CalU-2055714	47.076	California	_		17,340
Education and Human Resources	2133248	47.076	Cheyney	_		12,914
Education and Human Resources	HRD-2008197	47.076	Cheyney	_		4,885
Education and Human Resources	1912011	47.076	Cheyney	_		56,441
Education and Human Resources	1564634	47.076	East Stroudsburg	_		420,503
Education and Human Resources	2130103	47.076	East Stroudsburg	_		235,200
Education and Human Resources	1949849	47.076	East Stroudsburg	_		207,049
Education and Human Resources	1852781	47.076	Edinboro	_		217,261
Education and Human Resources	DUE: 1742304	47.076	Indiana	_		125,253
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute:	DOL. 1742304	41.010	indiana			120,200
Education and Human Resources	DUE-1625429	47.076	Indiana	_		47,841
Education and Human Resources	DUE-2029357	47.076	Kutztown	15,113		124,593
Education and Human Resources	DUE-1708590	47.076	Kutztown	-		7,576
Education and Human Resources	DRL-2122367	47.076	Kutztown	_		70,530
Education and Human Resources	DUE-2152607	47.076	Kutztown	_		12,000
Pass-Through Council on Undergraduate Research:	DOL-2130092	47.070	Ruiziowii	-		12,000
Education and Human Resources	Not Available	47.076	Mansfield			3,503
Education and Human Resources	DUE-2130176	47.076	Millersville	-		26,477
Education and Human Resources	DRL-1850060	47.076	Millersville	-		100,711
Pass-Through Mathematical Association of America:	DIXE-1030000	47.070	Williersville	-		100,711
Education and Human Resources	DUE-2111260	47.076	Shippensburg			45,494
Education and Human Resources	2011613	47.076	West Chester	-		18,904
Education and Human Resources	2028230 (FAIN) NSF 20-256	47.076	West Chester	-		79,075
Education and Human Resources  Education and Human Resources	2020230 (FAIN) NSF 20-250 2129183	47.076 47.076	West Chester	50,148		65,186
Total Education and Human Resources	2129103	47.070	West Chester	65,261		1,916,953
						•
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute:						
Polar Programs	FAIN 2114786	47.078	Indiana	-		29,942
Office of International Science and Engineering	OISE-1952545	47.079	Kutztown	-		50,519

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute: Integrative Activities	FAIN 2120767	47.083	Indiana	\$ -	\$ 5,177
Total National Science Foundation				65,261	2,513,322
U.S. Department of Energy					
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute: Office of Science Financial Assistance Program	DE-SC0013599	81.049	Indiana		94,664
Total U.S. Department of Energy					94,664
<u>Department of Education</u>					
Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education	P116T210027	84.116	West Chester		49,617
Total Department of Education					49,617
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services					
Pass-Through Geisinger Clinic: Human Genome Research	5R01HG009671-04	93.172	Bloomsburg	-	25,147
Research Related to Deafness and Communication Disorders	1R15DC019954-04	93.173	West Chester	66,000	124,874
Pass-Through Johns Hopkins University: Occupational Safety and Health Program	5 T42OH008428-15-00	93.262	Indiana	-	4,504
Drug Abuse and Addiction Research Programs	2R15DA035432-02	93.279	Bloomsburg	-	127,144
Minority Health and Health Disparities Research	1R15MD011476-01	93.307	Indiana	-	38,810
Pass-Through The Pennsylvania State University: Diabetes, Digestive, and Kidney Diseases Extramural Research	R01DK119379	93.847	West Chester	-	13,791
Pass-Through Lehigh University: Biomedical Research and Research Training	544366-78001	93.859	Lock Haven	-	13,934
Pass-Through The Pennsylvania State University: Child Health and Human Development Extramural Research	2R01HD088448-06A1	93.865	Bloomsburg		20,331
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				66,000	368,535
Total Research and Development Cluster				184,538	3,863,920

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
U.S. Department of Agriculture					
Grants for Agricultural Research, Special Research Grants	Not Available	10.200	Cheyney	\$ -	\$ 8,228
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Department of Education: Child and Adult Care Food Program	300214900	10.558	Shippensburg		75,360
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture					83,588
U.S. Department of Commerce					
Pass-Through American Meteorological Society: NOAA Mission-Related Education Awards	NA17SEC0080003	11.008	California	-	258,736
Chesapeake Bay Studies Pass-Through Stroud Water Research Center:	NA21NMF4570498	11.457	Millersville	-	91,344
Chesapeake Bay Studies  Total Chesapeake Bay Studies	NA2020NMF4570238	11.457	Millersville		9,187 100,531
Total U.S. Department of Commerce					359,267
<u>U.S. Department of Defense</u>					
Procurement Technical Assistance for Business Firms Procurement Technical Assistance for Business Firms Procurement Technical Assistance for Business Firms Total Procurement TechniCalifornia Assistance for Business Firms	Not Available SP4800-20-2-2036 SP4800-21-2-2136	12.002 12.002 12.002	California Kutztown Kutztown	19,626 153,135 172,761	263,661 29,963 287,976 581,600
Pass-Through National Security Agency: Information Security Grants Information Security Grants	H98230-20-1-0315 H98230-21-1-0242	12.902B 12.902B	Bloomsburg Bloomsburg	- -	9,571 107,339
Information Security Grants Information Security Grants Information Security Grants Information Security Grants Total Information Security Grants	H98230-20-1-0358 H98230-21-1-0270 H98230-20-1-0305 H98230-21-1-0307	12.902 12.902 12.902 12.902	East Stroudsburg East Stroudsburg Indiana Indiana	- - - -	362 88,884 5,793 403,039 614,988

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute: GenCyber Grants Program GenCyber Grants Program GenCyber Grants Program Total GenCyber Grants Program	H98230-20-1-0060 H98230-21-1-0076 H98230-21-1-0092	12.903 12.903 12.903	Indiana Indiana Indiana	\$ - - - -	\$ 2,135 50,070 70,087 122,292
Total U.S. Department of Defense				172,761	1,318,880
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development					
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Department of Health: Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS	4100080397	14.241	Clarion		277,071
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development					277,071
U.S. Department of the Interior					
Pass-Through National Fish and Wildlife Foundation: Great Lakes Restoration	0501-18-059843	15.662	California	-	8,002
NFWF-USFWS Conservation Partnership	SA030120_A105882	15.663	East Stroudsburg	-	363
Pass-Through America View through PA View: National Land Remote Sensing Education Outreach and Research	AV18-PA-01	15.815	California	-	22,908
National Park Service Conservation, Protection, Outreach, and Education	05-PA11-NPS2021	15.954	East Stroudsburg		3,500
Total U.S. Department of the Interior					34,773
<u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>					
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Commission on Crime and Delinquency: Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention	34733	16.540	Shippensburg	-	511,929
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute: State Justice Statistics Program for Statistical Analysis Centers	2020-86-CX-K019	16.550	Indiana	-	295,286
Pass-Through IUP Research Institute: Crime Victim Assistance	2018-V2-GX-0068	16.575	Indiana	-	136,215

2019-MU-BX-0020	16.738			
		Indiana	\$ -	\$ 294,935
				1,238,365
Not Available	17.245	Clarion	-	81,250
SH-99049-SH0 SH369752160F42 SH371642160F42	17.502 17.502 17.502	Millersville Millersville Millersville	- - -	19,226 54,927 44,445 118,598
CS-35614-CS1 CS36912CS2	17.504 17.504	Indiana Indiana		536,712 1,432,739 1,969,451
				2,169,299
S-ECAGD-19-CA-0074	19.009	Shippensburg	-	52,686
S-ECAGD-20-CA-0005 S-ECAGD-21-CA-3005	19.408 19.408	Indiana Indiana	-	180,155 966 181,121
				233,807
MPMS No. 111514	20.205	Indiana		13,299 13,299
	SH-99049-SH0 SH369752160F42 SH371642160F42 CS-35614-CS1 CS36912CS2 S-ECAGD-19-CA-0074 S-ECAGD-20-CA-0005 S-ECAGD-21-CA-3005	SH-99049-SH0 17.502 SH369752160F42 17.502 SH371642160F42 17.502 CS-35614-CS1 17.504 CS36912CS2 17.504 S-ECAGD-19-CA-0074 19.009 S-ECAGD-20-CA-0005 19.408 S-ECAGD-21-CA-3005 19.408	SH-99049-SH0       17.502       Millersville         SH369752160F42       17.502       Millersville         SH371642160F42       17.502       Millersville         CS-35614-CS1       17.504       Indiana         CS36912CS2       17.504       Indiana         S-ECAGD-19-CA-0074       19.009       Shippensburg         S-ECAGD-20-CA-0005       19.408       Indiana         S-ECAGD-21-CA-3005       19.408       Indiana	SH-99049-SH0 SH369752160F42 SH371642160F42 17.502 Millersville SH371642160F42 17.502 Millersville - CS-35614-CS1 CS36912CS2 17.504 Indiana - CS36912CS2 17.504 Indiana - S-ECAGD-19-CA-0074 19.009 Shippensburg - S-ECAGD-20-CA-0005 S-ECAGD-21-CA-3005 19.408 Indiana

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
Highway Safety Cluster Pass-Through Pennsylvania Department of Transportation: State and Community Highway Safety State and Community Highway Safety Total State and Community Highway Safety	DE-2021-02-00-00 DE-2022-02-00-00	20.600 20.600	Indiana Indiana	\$ - - -	\$ 31,456 227,555 259,011
Total Highway Safety Cluster					259,011
Total U.S. Department of Transportation					272,310
U.S. Department of Treasury					
Pass-Through Commonwealth of Pennsylvania:     COVID-19 - Coronavirus Relief Fund Pass-Through Pennsylvania Council of the Arts:     COVID-19 - Coronavirus Relief Fund     Total COVID-19 - Coronavirus Relief Fund  Total U.S. Department of Treasury	Not Available C960003883	21.019 21.019	Edinboro Shippensburg	-	6,753 3,671 10,424
Appalachian Regional Commission					
Pass-Through Appalachian Regional Commission: Appalachian Regional Development	PW-20072-IM	23.001	Clarion	-	8,664
Pass-Through Appalachian Regional Commission: Appalachian Area Development Pass-Through Pennsylvania State University:	PA-19334	23.002	Clarion	198,784	198,784
Appalachian Area Development Appalachian Regional Development Total Appalachian Area Development	K-21207 PA-20481-21	23.002 23.002	Edinboro East Stroudsburg	- - 198,784	105,714 6,036 310,534
Total Appalachian Regional Commission				198,784	319,198

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
National Aeronautics and Space Administration					
Science	80NSSC22K0456	43.001	Millersville	\$ -	\$ 59,040
Pass-Through The Pennsylvania State University: Office of Stem Engagement (OSTEM) Office of Stem Engagement (OSTEM) Total Office of Stem Engagement (OSTEM)	S001464-NASA S-001744-NASA	43.008 43.008	Slippery Rock Slippery Rock		(249) 7,947 7,698
Total National Aeronautics and Space Administration					66,738
National Endowment for the Humanities					
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Council on the Arts: Promotion of the Arts Grants to Organizations and Individuals	C960003754	45.024	Kutztown	-	3,671
Pass-Through Mid Atlantic Arts Foundation: Promotion of the Arts Partnership Agreements	1863347-61-20	45.025	Millersville	-	9,450
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Humanities Council: Promotion of the Humanities Federal/State Partnership	ARP80-21-01477	45.129	Millersville	-	300
Promotion of the Humanities - Challenge Grants	ZH-252965-17	45.130	Slippery Rock	15,506	38,306
Pass-Through Cleveland State University: Promotion of the Humanities Office of Digital Humanities	HAA-271574-20	45.169	Slippery Rock		2,119
Total National Endowment for the Humanities				15,506	53,846
U.S. Small Business Administration					
Small Business Development Centers Small Business Development Centers Small Business Development Centers Small Business Development Centers Total Small Business Development Centers	SBAHQ20B0057 SBAHQ21B0084 SBAHQ22B0051 SBAHQ20C0042	59.037 59.037 59.037 59.037	Kutztown Kutztown Kutztown Kutztown	496 2,800,121 588,332 1,905,770 5,294,719	275,130 3,975,511 614,282 2,521,861 7,386,784
Shuttered Venue Operators Grant Program	SBAHQ-21-SV-010006	59.075	Shippensburg		1,452,474
Total U.S. Small Business Administration				5,294,719	8,839,258

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
Department of Veterans Affairs					
VA Grants for Adaptive Sports Programs for Disabled Veterans and Disabled Members of the Armed Forces	SPORTS-20-105	64.034	Clinnan, Daak	\$ -	\$ 13,781
VA Grants for Adaptive Sports Programs for Disabled Veterans	SPORTS-20-105	04.034	Slippery Rock	\$ -	<b>Φ</b> 13,701
and Disabled Members of the Armed Forces	SPORTS-21-039	64.034	Slippery Rock	_	34,155
Total VA Grants for Adaptive Sports Programs for Disabled Veterans			11 7		,
and Disabled Members of the Armed Forces					47,936
Total Department of Veterans Affairs				<u>-</u> _	47,936
Environmental Protection Agency					
Source Reduction Assistance	96381401	66.717	Slippery Rock	3,289	53,795
Total Environmental Protection Agency				3,289	53,795
U.S. Department of Education					
TRIO Cluster					
TRIO - Student Support Services	P042A200734	84.042A	Bloomsburg	_	5,672
TRIO - Student Support Services	P042A200734-21	84.042A	Bloomsburg	-	319,609
TRIO - Student Support Services	P042A200087	84.042A	California	-	305,722
TRIO - Student Support Services	P042A201825	84.042	Cheyney	-	275,751
TRIO - Student Support Services	P042A201720	84.042	Cheyney	-	304,701
TRIO - Student Support Services	P042A200253	84.042	Clarion	-	375,654
TRIO - Student Support Services	P042A150879-20	84.042A	Kutztown	-	52,439
TRIO - Student Support Services	P042A200739-21	84.042A	Kutztown	-	297,034
TRIO - Student Support Services	P042A200739-22	84.042A	Kutztown	-	2,464
TRIO - Student Support Services	P042A200466	84.042	Lock Haven	-	39,754
TRIO - Student Support Services	P042A200466-21	84.042	Lock Haven	-	305,600
TRIO - Student Support Services	P042A200370	84.042	Mansfield		262,890
Total TRIO - Student Support Services				-	2,547,290
TRIO - Talent Search	P044A160305/P044A210189	84.044	Clarion	-	478,074

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
TRIO - Upward Bound	P047A181305-19	84.047A	Bloomsburg	\$ -	\$ 48,820
TRIO - Upward Bound	P047A181305-20	84.047A	Bloomsburg	-	132,664
TRIO - Upward Bound	P047A181305-21	84.047A	Bloomsburg	-	286,340
TRIO - Upward Bound	P047A170019-20	84.047A	California	-	88,780
TRIO - Upward Bound	P047A170020-20	84.047A	California	-	66,345
TRIO - Upward Bound	P047A170019-21	84.047A	California	-	417,368
TRIO - Upward Bound	P047A170020-21	84.047A	California	-	235,135
TRIO - Upward Bound	P047A170784	84.047	Clarion	-	481,886
TRIO - Upward Bound	P047A170416	84.047	East Stroudsburg	-	529,986
TRIO - Upward Bound	PA047A221266	84.047	East Stroudsburg	-	6,751
TRIO - Upward Bound	P047M170596	84.047M	Indiana	-	295,143
TRIO - Upward Bound	P047A170590-20	84.047A	Kutztown	-	139,122
TRIO - Upward Bound	P047A170590-21	84.047A	Kutztown		173,612
Total TRIO - Upward Bound					2,901,952
Total TRIO Cluster					5,927,316
Student Financial Assistance Cluster					
Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants	Not Available	84.007	See Note 3	-	4,958,154
Federal Work-Study Program	Not Available	84.033	See Note 3	-	5,129,805
Federal Perkins Loan Program	Not Available	84.038	See Note 3	-	15,138,262
Federal Pell Grant Program	Not Available	84.063	See Note 3	-	113,752,343
Federal Direct Student Loans	Not Available	84.268	See Note 3	_	503,349,432
Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education Grants	Not Available	84.379	See Note 3	-	222,743
Nursing Student Loans	Not Available	93.364	See Note 3		489,958
Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster					643,040,697
Migrant Education - State Grant Program	S011A200038	84.011A	Millersville	_	1,042,083
Migrant Education - State Grant Program	S011A210038	84.011A	Millersville	_	3,172,175
Total Migrant Education - State Grant Program				-	4,214,258
Higher Education - Institutional Aid	P031A200095	84.031A	California	_	296,453
Higher Education - Institutional Aid	Not Available	84.031	Cheyney	-	2.165.237
Total Higher Education - Institutional Aid		·	25,5,	-	2,461,690

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Department of Education: Career and TechniCalifornia Education - Basic Grants to States Career and TechniCalifornia Education - Basic Grants to States Total Career and TechniCalifornia Education - Basic Grants to States	119-21-0001 119-22-0003	84.048 84.048	Indiana Indiana	\$ - -	\$ 48,356 1,179,115 1,227,471
Migrant Education - College Assistance Migrant Program Migrant Education - College Assistance Migrant Program Total Migrant Education-College Assistance Migrant Program	S149A160028 S149A210024	84.149A 84.149A	Millersville Millersville		29,612 306,187 335,799
Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs Total Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs	P334S210005 P334S140007	84.334S 84.334S	Shippensburg Office of the Chancellor	244,524 185,672 430,196	532,731 601,649 1,134,380
Childcare Access Means Parents in School Total Childcare Access Means Parents in School	P335A170016 P335A170177 P335A210039 P335A170047 P335A210012	84.335A 84.335A 84.335A 84.335A 84.335A	California Indiana Indiana Slippery Rock Slippery Rock	- - - - -	49,298 18,102 85,200 20,560 7,370 180,530
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	Not Available	84.367	Mansfield	-	10,682
Disabilities into Higher Education Disabilities into Higher Education Total Disabilities into Higher Education	P407A150023 P407A200076	84.407A 84.407A	Millersville Millersville		76,981 410,792 487,773

	Grant Number/	Federal		Passed	
Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/	Pass-Through	Assistance		Through to	Federal
Pass-Through Grantor	Identifying Number	Listing Number	University	Subrecipients	Expenditures
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425E200414	84.425E	Bloomsburg	\$ -	\$ 10,668,504
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425F200292 - 20A	84.425F	Bloomsburg	-	253,241
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425F200292	84.425F	Bloomsburg	-	1,748,177
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425E	California	-	6,864,563
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425F	California	-	6,306,291
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425M	California	-	503,656
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425E	Cheyney	-	921,784
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425F	Cheyney	-	916,348
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425J	Cheyney	-	2,172,639
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425E	Clarion	-	4,932,944
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425E202040	84.425E	East Stroudsburg	-	1,031,440
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425E202040-20B	84.425E	East Stroudsburg	-	8,535,664
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425F201861	84.425F	East Stroudsburg	-	2,235,966
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425F201861-20B	84.425F	East Stroudsburg	-	8,552,415
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425M200316	84.425M	East Stroudsburg	-	793,536
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425E202644-20B	84.425E	Edinboro	-	2,954,741
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425F201940-20A	84.425F	Edinboro	-	33,802
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425M200136-20C	84.425M	Edinboro	-	500,722
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425E201186 - 20B	84.425E	Indiana	-	13,508,299
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425F201604 - 20B	84.425F	Indiana	-	13,426,046
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	425M200227 - 20C	84.425M	Indiana	-	1,197,018
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425E200501	84.425E	Kutztown	-	9,889,284
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425F201394	84.425F	Kutztown	-	10,000
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425M210041	84.425M	Kutztown	-	405,136
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425S210041	84.425S	Kutztown	-	263,144
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425E204101	84.425E	Lock Haven	-	4,555,823
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425F202821	84.425F	Lock Haven	-	482,729
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425E200712	84.425E	Mansfield	-	2,665,108
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425F200622	84.425F	Mansfield	-	2,606,743
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	P425M200051	84.425M	Mansfield	-	229,033
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425E	Millersville	-	8,013,094
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425F	Millersville	-	7,870,697
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425E	Shippensburg	-	5,438,500
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425F	Shippensburg	-	7,456,853
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425E	Slippery Rock	-	9,997,567
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425F	Slippery Rock	-	8,341,059
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425E	West Chester	-	585,539
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund	Not Available	84.425F	West Chester	-	585,539

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/	Grant Number/ Pass-Through	Federal Assistance		Passed Through to	Federal
Pass-Through Grantor	Identifying Number	Listing Number	University	Subrecipients	Expenditures
Pass-Through Commonwealth of Pennsylvania:					
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Governor's Emergency Education Relief Funds	Not Available	84.425C	California	\$ -	\$ 46,979
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Governor's Emergency Education Relief Funds	Not Available	84.425C	Cheyney	-	126,668
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Governor's Emergency Education Relief Funds	Not Available	84.425C	Clarion	-	224,600
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Governor's Emergency Education Relief Funds	Not Available	84.425C	Edinboro	-	15,041
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Governor's Emergency Education Relief Funds	Not Available	84.425C	West Chester	-	41,547
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Library Consortium, Inc.:	40.0FB	04.4050	A 4**** ****		
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Governor's Emergency Education Relief Funds	10-OER	84.425C	Millersville	-	1,174
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Governor's Emergency Education Relief Funds COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Governor's Emergency Education Relief Funds	12-OER 26-OER	84.425C 84.425C	Millersville Millersville	-	998 1,795
COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund - Governor's Emergency Education Relief Funds	26-OER 58	84.425C	Shippensburg	-	1,795
Total COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund	36	04.423C	Shippensburg		157,914,135
Total GOVID-13 - Education Glabilization Fund					107,914,100
Total U.S. Department of Education				430,196	816,934,731
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services					
Nurse Anesthetist Traineeship	2 A22HP30973-04-00	93.124	Bloomsburg	-	5,726
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development:					
Immunization Research, Demonstration, Public Information and Education Training	C000082113	93.185	Shippensburg	-	15,712
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Department of Health:					
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional					
and National Significance	G16429139200	93.243	Bloomsburg	-	287,996
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional and					
National Significance	6H79FG000077-01M003	93.243	Edinboro	-	75,682
Pass-Through State of Delaware:					
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional	DDD110/MO11 EVALV40 45075	00.040	W 4 Ob 4		40.000
and National Significance Total Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of	DPBHS(WCU-EVAL)19-15675	93.243	West Chester		42,826
Regional and National Significance				-	406,504
-					
Occupational Safety and Health Program	2T03OH008622	93.262	Millersville	-	54,845
Drug Abuse and Addiction Research Programs	3R15DA050102-01A1S1	93.279	West Chester	-	109,012

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
Child Care and Development Fund Cluster					
Child Care and Development Block Grant	Not Available	93.575	Edinboro	\$ -	\$ 25,699
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Department of Human Services:					
Child Care and Development Block Grant	4100084467	93.575	Shippensburg	234,702	7,133,169
Total Child Care and Development Block Grant				234,702	7,158,868
Total Child Care and Development Fund Cluster				234,702	7,158,868
Chafee Education and Training Vouchers Program (ETV)	Not Available	93.599	Mansfield	_	15,000
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency:					
Chafee Education and Training Vouchers Program (ETV)	Not Available	93.599	Shippensburg		58,500
Total Chafee Education and Training Vouchers Program (ETV)				-	73,500
Head Start Cluster					
Head Start	03CH010339-05	93.600	Shippensburg	-	62,266
Head Start	03CH011984-01	93.600	Shippensburg	-	956,445
Head Start	03CH011984-02	93.600	Shippensburg	-	173,085
Head Start	03CH01033905C3	93.600	Shippensburg	-	34,513
Head Start	03HE001158-01	93.600	Shippensburg		67,442
Total Head Start					1,293,751
Total Head Start Cluster					1,293,751
John H. Chafee Foster Care Program for Successful Transition to Adulthood	410047664	93.674	Bloomsburg	-	39,000
Mental and Behavioral Health Education and Training Grants	M01HP31287-04-00	93.732	California	_	283,536
Mental and Behavioral Health Education and Training Grants	T98HP33463	93.732	California	_	443,389
Mental and Behavioral Health Education and Training Grants	6 T98HP33406	93.732	Millersville	-	559,543
Mental and Behavioral Health Education and Training Grants	1 MC1HP42091	93.732	Millersville	-	450,661
Mental and Behavioral Health Education and Training Grants	2M01HP31390-05-00	93.732	West Chester	-	439,317
Mental and Behavioral Health Education and Training Grants	2M01HP31390-04-00	93.732	West Chester		105,518
Total Mental and Behavioral Health Education and Training Grant				-	2,281,964
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Department of Drug and Alcohol Programs:					
Opioid STR	5H79TI081692-02	93.788	Shippensburg	-	494
Opioid STR	4100085621	93.788	West Chester	-	17,975
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Commission on Crime and Delinquency:					•
Opioid STR	2020/2021-OG-IH-35679	93.788	Kutztown		20,407
Total Opioid STR				-	38,876

Federal Grantor/Program or Cluster Title/ Pass-Through Grantor	Grant Number/ Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal Assistance Listing Number	University	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Federal Expenditures
Pass-Through Health Resource and Services Administration: Grants to Provide Outpatient Early Intervention Services with Respect to HIV Grants to Provide Outpatient Early Intervention Services with Respect to HIV Total Grants to Provide Outpatient Early Intervention Services with Respect to HIV	1 H7CHA36771-01-00 H76HA00756	93.918 93.918	Clarion Clarion	\$ -	\$ 5,279 347,899 353,178
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				234,702	11,830,936
Corporation for National and Community Service				254,702	11,000,900
Corporation for National and Community Service					
AmeriCorps	Not Available	94.006	Edinboro	-	11,841
September 11th National Day of Service and Remembrance Grants	19BIHPA001	94.012A	Slippery Rock		4,504
Total Corporation for National and Community Service					16,345
U.S. Department of Homeland Security					
Pass-Through Pennsylvania Emergency Management Agency: COVID-19 - Disaster Grants – Public Assistance Total Disaster Grants - Public Assistance	DR4506PA COVID-19 Not Available 063-0003A-00 Not Available	97.036 97.036 97.036 97.036	Clarion East Stroudsburg Indiana West Chester	- - - -	180,780 355,233 1,172,105 199,346 1,907,464
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security					1,907,464
Other Agencies					
Pass-Through Substance Abuse & Mental Health Services Administration: Communities Talk to Prevent Underage Drinking Pass-Through Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection through Penn Dot:	Not Available	99.U01	Bloomsburg	-	250
Wetlands Mitigation Project Marchezak Farm Stream Mitigation Project II Ralston Run/Ashton Dam Little Daniels Run Mitigation SREB CU AREL	M125532000 M124299000 M124297000 M125596000 Not Available	99.U02 99.U03 99.U04 99.U05 99.U06	California California California California Cheyney	- - - -	6,200 2,567 19,354 349,737 16,190
Pass-Through Drexel University: Department of Defense VA-ONCE (U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs)	940004S Not Available	99.U07 99.U08	Lock Haven Shippensburg		22,263 2,605
Total Other Agencies					419,166
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards				\$ 6,534,495	\$ 850,351,117

#### NOTE 1 BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) represents a summary of federal awards expended by the Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the State System), and its member universities, for the year ended June 30, 2022. For purposes of the Schedule, federal awards include all U.S. government financial assistance, procurement relationships between the State System and its member universities and the federal government, and subawards made under federally sponsored agreements that are received from nonfederal organizations.

The Schedule classifies the expenditures of federal awards into four categories: Student Financial Assistance Cluster, TRIO Cluster, Research and Development Cluster, and Other Federal Awards. Within each category, federal awards have been classified as either direct (awards received directly from a federal agency) or pass through (subawards received from nonfederal organizations that were made under federally sponsored agreements). The State System recognizes expenditures of federal program funds on the accrual basis of accounting.

#### NOTE 2 RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance for all awards with the exception of Assistance Listing 21.019, which follows criteria determined by the Department of Treasury for allowability of costs. Under these principles, certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. The State System has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

### NOTE 3 STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

The following table shows certain information concerning student financial assistance programs detailed by University for the year ended June 30, 2022:

University	Federal Pell	E	Federal pplemental ducational pportunity Grant	Federal Work Study	E A: Fo A:	Teacher ducation ssistance or College nd Higher ducation Grant
Bloomsburg	\$ 10,183,883	\$	553,496	\$ 395,209	\$	_
California	7,959,226		480,562	513,956		78,739
Cheyney	2,332,362		334,428	76,134		1,882
Clarion	5,294,094		178,675	188,950		4,715
East Stroudsburg	8,727,291		379,603	342,662		=
Edinboro	5,004,843		135,811	320,951		8,240
Indiana	13,410,822		840,795	1,322,953		-
Kutztown	10,370,289		287,254	304,079		-
Lock Haven	4,203,218		137,434	201,455		16,974
Mansfield	3,437,454		168,929	74,921		23,555
Millersville	7,926,419		212,891	235,807		-
Shippensburg	7,293,138		217,645	229,872		-
Slippery Rock	10,052,700		257,305	512,483		56,576
West Chester	17,556,604		773,326	 410,373		32,062
Total	\$ 113,752,343	\$	4,958,154	\$ 5,129,805	\$	222,743

The above amounts awarded to students include certain administrative allowances.

### NOTE 3 STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (CONTINUED)

The State System participates in the following student loan programs: Federal Perkins Loan Program (CFDA No. 84.038); Nursing Student Loan Program (CFDA NO. 93.364); and Federal Direct Loan Program (CFDA No. 84.268), which includes the Federal Stafford Loan Program, the Federal Supplemental Loan for Students Program (SLS), and the Federal Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students Program (PLUS). Federal Perkins Loans and Nursing Student Loans outstanding at the beginning of the year and loans made during the year are included in the federal expenditures presented in the Schedule. Federal Perkins Loans and Nursing Student Loans awarded are included as part of Federal Perkins Loans and Nursing Student Loans Program on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. Loans awarded under these programs for the year ended June 30, 2022 are as follows:

University	 Federal Perkins Loans Awarded	Nursing Student Loans Awarded		Federal Direct Loans Awarded	
Bloomsburg	\$ -	\$	-	\$	43,658,274
California	-		-		45,223,403
Cheyney	-		-		3,823,157
Clarion	-		-		23,254,789
East Stroudsburg	-		-		27,411,511
Edinboro	-		48,226		23,092,948
Indiana	-		-		58,430,652
Kutztown	-		-		43,881,231
Lock Haven	-		-		22,849,674
Mansfield	-		-		8,653,346
Millersville	-		-		33,688,522
Shippensburg	-		-		30,333,302
Slippery Rock	-		-		52,113,275
West Chester			-		86,935,348
Total	\$ 	\$	48,226	\$	503,349,432

#### NOTE 3 STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (CONTINUED)

Outstanding loans under the programs administered by the State System as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

		Federal Perkins Loans	Nursing Student Loans		
University	0	utstanding	0	utstanding	
Bloomsburg California Cheyney Clarion East Stroudsburg Edinboro Indiana Kutztown Lock Haven Mansfield Millersville Shippensburg Slippery Rock	\$	961,059 644,872 1,095,088 424,439 - 1,020,059 45,548 - 427,388 - 3,784,903	\$	333,838	
West Chester	-	24,300		82,940	
Total	\$	8,427,656	\$	416,778	

#### NOTE 4 MAJOR PROGRAMS

Major programs are identified on the schedule of findings and questioned costs and totaled approximately \$814,463,338, which is over 95% of total expenditures of federal awards for the year ended June 30, 2022. This amount includes loans administered under the Federal Direct Loan Program during the year ended June 30, 2022 and loans outstanding as of the beginning of the year and loans awarded during the year ended June 30, 2022 under the Federal Perkins Loan Program and the Nursing Student Loan Program.

#### NOTE 5 FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

The Perkins Federal Student Loan Program for Clarion University, Indiana University, Shippensburg University, and West Chester University listed on the Schedule was previously administered by individual universities. Loans outstanding at the beginning of the year are presented in the Schedule. During the year ended June 30, 2022, Clarion University, Indiana University, Shippensburg University, and West Chester University completed the liquidation of the Perkins Loan Program. All loans were properly assigned and accepted by the Department of Education.

Section I – Summary of Auditors' Results	
Financial Statements	
Type of auditors' report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
<ul> <li>Material weakness(es) identified?</li> <li>Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?</li> </ul>	yes <u>X</u> no yes <u>X</u> none reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	yes <u>X</u> no
Federal Awards	
Internal control over major programs:	
<ul> <li>Material weakness(es) identified?</li> <li>Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?</li> </ul>	yesno
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Part 200 of the Uniform Guidance?	X _yesno
Identification of major programs:	
Name of Federal Program or Cluster	Federal Assistance #
Student Financial Assistance Cluster Small Business Development Center COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund Migrant Education State Grant Program Disaster Grants – Public Assistance	Various 59.037 84.425E,F,J,M,C 84.011 97.036
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B prog	grams: \$3,000,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	X ves no

#### Section II - Financial Statement Findings

Our audit did not disclose any matters required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs – Major Federal Programs

#### 2022 - 001

Federal Agency: Department of Education

Federal Program Name: Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund

**Assistance Listing Numbers:** 84.425E and 84.425F

Federal Award Identification Number and Year: See FAIN numbers included within the Context

section below; all grants were awarded within the 2019-20, 2020-21, and 2021-22 award years

Award Period: July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022

Type of Finding: Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Compliance and Other Matters

#### **Criteria or Specific Requirement:**

The Code of Federal Regulations, 2 CFR 200.303, non-Federal entities receiving Federal awards are required to establish and maintain internal controls designed to reasonably ensure compliance with federal laws, regulations and program compliance requirements. There are three components to reporting for Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF): 1) public reporting on the (a)(1) Student Aid Portion; 2) public reporting on the (a)(1) Institutional Portion (a)(2) and (a)(3) subprograms (Quarterly Reporting Form), as applicable; and 3) the annual report.

#### Condition:

California, Cheyney, Clarion, Edinboro, Lock Haven and Mansfield Universities were not in compliance with some or all of the reporting requirements for the HEERF program or have appropriate review documentation for reporting. Millersville and Bloomsburg Universities also did not have appropriate review documentation for reporting.

#### **Questioned Costs:**

N/A

#### Context:

During our testing of HEERF reporting requirements on the State System, we noted:

- 1) Noncompliant Student Reporting:
  - •California University (P425E200998): Two of the two student reports selected for testing were missing support for timely posting.
  - •Cheyney University (P425E202680): Two of the two student reports selected for testing were not displayed on their website.
  - •Clarion University (P425E201213): One of the two student reports selected for testing was not displayed on their website. The only student report posted to the website was missing key item (1) and one of the other key reporting items did not tie to supporting documentation.
  - •Edinboro University (P425E202644): One of the two student reports selected for testing were not displayed on their website. The only student report posted to the website included key items that did not tie to supporting documentation. In addition, there was not supporting documentation maintain to support timely posting.

#### Section III - Findings and Questioned Costs - Major Federal Programs (Continued)

- •Lock Haven University (P425E204101): Two of the two student reports selected for testing did not include key items. One of the two reports were posted more than 10 days after the end of the quarter.
- Mansfield University (P425E200712): Two of the two student reports selected for testing did not include key reporting items.
- 2) Noncompliant Institutional Reporting:
  - •California University (P425F202213): Two of two of the institutional reports selected for testing did not agree to supporting documentation. Two of the Two report additional did not maintain supporting documentation for posting.
  - •Cheyney University (P425F201194): Two of the two Institutional reports selected for testing were posted more than 10 days after the end of the quarter.
  - •Clarion University (P425F202040): One of the two institutional reports selected was not displayed on their website. The only institutional report posted to the website did not tie to supporting documentation.
  - •Edinboro University (P425F201940): Two of the two institutional reports selected for testing were not posted timely.
- 3) Lack of Documentation of Review:
  - •Bloomsburg University (P425E200414) Student
  - •California University (P425E200998 and P425F202213) Student, Institutional, and Annual
  - Chevney University (P425E202680) Student
  - •Clarion University (P425E201213 and P425F202040) Student and Institutional
  - •Edinboro University (P425E202644) Student
  - •Lock Haven University (P425E204101) Student
  - •Mansfield University (P425E200712 and P425F200622) Student and Annual
  - Millersville University (P425F200614) Institutional

#### Cause:

The policies and procedures of the universities did not ensure that grant reporting requirements were timely and accurately met.

#### Effect:

The Universities are not complying with awarding requirements, which could affect the amount of Federal funding received.

#### **Repeat Finding:**

Yes - Finding 2021-001

#### **Recommendation:**

The Universities should review their policies and procedures around grant reporting to ensure all reporting requirements are met timely and accurately.

#### **Views of Responsible Officials:**

#### Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs – Major Federal Programs (Continued)

2022 - 002

Federal Agency: Department of Education

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster

Assistance Listing Numbers: 84.063 and 84.268

Federal Award Identification Number and Year: See FAIN numbers included within the Context

section below; all grants were awarded within the 2020-21 and 2021-22 award years

Award Period: July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022

Type of Finding: Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Compliance and Other Matters

#### **Criteria or Specific Requirement:**

The Code of Federal Regulations, consisting of 34 CFR 685.309 and 34 CFR 690.83(b)(2), requires that enrollment status changes for students be reported to NSLDS within 30 days or within 60 days if the student with the status change will be reported on a scheduled transmission within 60 days of the change in status. Additionally, schools are required to certify enrollment at a minimum of every 60 days or every other month.

#### **Condition:**

Kutztown and Cheyney Universities did not certify status changes timely and Cheyney University also did not certify student information timely.

#### **Questioned Costs:**

N/A

#### Context:

During our testing of NSLDS Enrollment Reporting, we noted:

- 1) Status change was received by NSLDS was outside of the 60 day timeframe:
  - •Kutztown University (P063P212135, P063P222135, P268K212135, and P268K222135): 12 of the 40 students tested for award year 2021-22
  - •Cheyney University (P063P212131, P063P222131, P268K212131, and P268K222131): 15 of the 15 students tested for award year 2021-22
- 2) Student was not being certified every 60 days:
  - •Cheyney University (P063P212131, P063P222131, P268K212131, and P268K222131): 9 of the 15 students tested for award year 2021-22

#### Cause:

The Universities' policies and procedures did not ensure that student status changes were timely reported to NSLDS.

#### Effect:

The NSLDS system is not updated with the student information which can cause over-awarding should the student transfer to another institution and the student may not properly enter the repayment period.

#### Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs – Major Federal Programs (Continued)

#### Repeat Finding:

Cheyney University – Yes – Finding 2021-003 Kutztown University – No

#### Recommendation:

The Universities should review their reporting procedures to ensure that students' statuses are timely reported to NSLDS as required by Federal regulations.

#### **Views of Responsible Officials:**

Management agrees with the finding and has developed a plan to correct the finding.

#### 2022 - 003

Federal Agency: Department of Education

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster

**Assistance Listing Numbers:** 84.063 and 84.268

Federal Award Identification Number and Year: See FAIN numbers included within the Context

section below; all grants were awarded within the 2020-21 and 2021-22 award years

Award Period: July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022

**Type of Finding:** Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Compliance and Other Matters

#### **Criteria or Specific Requirement:**

The Code of Federal Regulations, 34 CFR 685.309(b), states that:

- 1) Schools must have some arrangement to report student enrollment data to NSLDS through an enrollment roster file. The school is required to report changes in the student's enrollment status, the effective date of the status, and an anticipated completion date. Also, the Code of Federal Regulations, 34 CFR 682.610, states that institutions must report accurately the enrollment status of all students regardless of if they receive aid from the institution or not.
- 2) Schools must have some arrangement to report student program enrollment effective date and status to NSLDS.

#### **Condition:**

California University had errors in the Enrollment Effective Dates, Program Enrollment Effective Dates, Enrollment Statuses, and Program Enrollment Statuses reported to NSLDS. Kutztown University also had errors in both the Enrollment Effective Dates and Program Enrollment Statuses reported while Cheyney University only had errors in the Enrollment Effective Dates reported.

#### **Questioned Costs:**

N/A

#### Section III - Findings and Questioned Costs - Major Federal Programs (Continued)

#### Context:

During our testing of enrollment status reporting on the State System, we noted:

- 1) Incorrect Enrollment Effective Date Reported to NSLDS
  - •Kutztown University (P063P212135, P063P222135, P268K212135, and P268K222135): 3 of the 40 students tested for award year 2021-22
  - •Cheyney University (P063P212131, P063P222131, P268K212131, and P268K222131): 1 of the 15 students tested for award year 2021-22
  - •California University (P063P212130, P063P222130, P268K212130, and P268K222130): 1 of the 40 students tested for award year 2021-22
  - •Slippery Rock University (P063P202140, P063P212140, P268K212140, P268K222140): 1 of the 40 students tested for award year 2021-22
- 2) Incorrect Program Enrollment Effective Date Reported to NSLDS
  - •California University (P063P212130, P063P222130, P268K212130, and P268K222130): 2 of the 40 students tested for award year 2021-22
- 3) Incorrect Enrollment Status Reported to NSLDS
  - •California University (P063P212130, P063P222130, P268K212130, and P268K222130): 4 of the 40 students tested for award year 2021-22
- 4) Incorrect Program Enrollment Status Reported to NSLDS
  - •Kutztown University (P063P212135, P063P222135, P268K212135, and P268K222135): 5 of the 40 students tested for award year 2021-22
  - •California University (P063P212130, P063P222130, P268K212130, and P268K222130): 3 of the 40 students tested for award year 2021-22

#### Causes:

- 1) The Universities did not have a process in place to ensure the effective date reported to NSLDS matches the effective date of the student's last date of attendance.
- 2) California University did not have a process in place to ensure the student's program enrollment effective date was being accurately reported.
- 3) California University did not have a process in place to ensure the student's enrollment status was being accurately reported.
- 4) California and Kutztown Universities did not have a process in place to ensure the student's program enrollment status was being accurately reported.

#### Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs – Major Federal Programs (Continued)

#### Effect:

- 1) The enrollment effective date reported to NSLDS is used to determine when the student's grace period should begin. By not reporting a correct effective date, the grace period begin date for the student will be incorrect.
- 2) The program enrollment effective date reported to NSLDS is used to determine the student's 150% limit for direct loans as well as when grace period should begin. By not reporting the correct status, the calculation of the 150% would be incorrect and the grace period begin date would be incorrect.

#### Repeat Finding:

Cheyney University – Yes – Finding 2021-004 All Other Universities – No

#### **Recommendation:**

- 1) The Universities should evaluate their procedures and review policies surrounding reporting status changes to NSLDS to ensure the enrollment effective date reported to NSLDS is aligning with the University's last date of attendance.
- 2) The University should evaluate their procedures and review policies surrounding reporting program enrollment effective dates to NSLDS.
- 3)The University should evaluate their procedures and review policies surrounding reporting enrollment statuses to NSLDS.
- 4)The Universities should evaluate their procedures and review policies surrounding reporting program enrollment statuses to NSLDS.

#### Views of Responsible Officials:

#### Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs – Major Federal Programs (Continued)

#### 2022 - 004

Federal Agency: Department of Education

**Federal Program Name:** Student Financial Assistance Cluster **Assistance Listing Numbers:** 84.007, 84.033, 84.063, 84.268

**Federal Award Identification Number and Year:** P007A213550, P007A223550, P033A213550, P033A223550, P063P212130, P063P222130, P268K212130, and P268K222130; all grants were

awarded within the 2020-21 and 2021-22 award years **Award Period:** July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022

Type of Finding: Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Compliance and Other Matters

#### **Criteria or Specific Requirement:**

The Code of Federal Regulations, 34 CFR 668.22(f)(2)(i), states that scheduled breaks of at least five consecutive days are excluded from the total number of calendar days in a payment period or period of enrollment and the number of calendar days completed in that period.

#### **Condition:**

California University incorrectly calculated the number of scheduled break days included in the Return to Title IV (R2T4) aid calculations performed.

#### **Questioned Costs:**

Not determined.

#### **Context:**

During our testing at California University, we noted 10 of the 40 students tested for award year 2021-22 included an incorrect amount of scheduled break days within the R2T4 aid calculation.

#### Cause:

California University did not update their R2T4 calculation to include spring break days after the COVID pandemic. Adding back spring break days was overlooked after spring break resumed.

#### **Effect:**

The University is not completing accurate R2T4 calculations as defined by the regulations.

#### **Repeat Finding:**

No

#### **Recommendation:**

We recommend the University review the R2T4 requirements and implement procedures to ensure the R2T4 calculations are using the correct amount of term days and are accurately completed.

#### **Views of Responsible Officials:**

#### Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs – Major Federal Programs (Continued)

2022 - 005

Federal Agency: Department of Education

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster

**Assistance Listing Number:** 84.268

Federal Award Identification Number and Year: P268K212130, and P268K222130; all grants were

awarded within the 2020-21 and 2021-22 award years **Award Period:** July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022

Type of Finding: Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Compliance and Other Matters

#### **Criteria or Specific Requirement:**

The Code of Federal Regulations, 34 CFR 685.304 require entrance counseling be performed before disbursing loan funds to the student for Direct Subsidized Loan, Direct Unsubsidized Loan and Direct PLUS Loan to a graduate or professional student. The regulations also require exit counseling for all students who ceases at least half-time study at the school.

#### **Condition:**

California University did not provide exit counseling timely for all students ceasing attendance during the year.

#### **Questioned Costs:**

None

#### Context:

Four of the 25 students selected for eligibility testing at California University did not perform exit counseling within the required 30 days of the student ceasing attendance.

#### Cause:

The University's processes and controls did not ensure that entrance or exit counseling was completed or did not retain proper support to indicate this process took place.

#### **Effect:**

Students are not receiving the proper loan counseling which may contribute to a higher default rate.

#### **Repeat Finding:**

No

#### **Recommendation:**

We recommend the University review its policies and procedures around sending entrance and exit counseling information to students to ensure students are receiving proper counseling and ensure exit counseling is performed and documented within the required timeframe.

#### **Views of Responsible Officials:**

#### Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs – Major Federal Programs (Continued)

2022 - 006

Federal Agency: Department of Education

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster

**Assistance Listing Number:** 84.063

Federal Award Identification Number and Year: P063P212135, P063P222135; all grants were

awarded within the 2020-21 and 2021-22 award years **Award Period:** July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022

Type of Finding: Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Compliance and Other Matters

#### **Criteria or Specific Requirement:**

The Department of Education requires the University to report the disbursement dates and amounts to the Common Origination and Disbursement (COD) system within 15 days of disbursing Pell (34 CFR 690.83(b)(2) and Direct Loan (34 CFR 685.309) funds to a student.

#### **Condition:**

Pell Grant disbursements to the students were not properly reported to the COD system by Kutztown University within the 15-day timeframe.

#### **Questioned Costs:**

None

#### Context:

During our testing at Kutztown University, we noted 1 of the 25 Pell disbursements tested were not reported to the Common Origination and Disbursement (COD) system within the required 15 days.

#### Cause:

The University's policies and procedures did not ensure that aid disbursement information was timely reported to COD.

#### Effect:

Students' interest accrues based on disbursement date reported to COD, thus interest calculation could be skewed due to the discrepancy in disbursement dates reported.

#### **Repeat Finding:**

No

#### Recommendation:

We recommend the University should review its policies and procedures around COD reporting to ensure students' information is reporting timely and accurately.

#### **Views of Responsible Officials:**

#### Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs – Major Federal Programs (Continued)

2022 - 007

Federal Agency: Department of Education

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster

**Assistance Listing Number:** 84.268

Federal Award Identification Number and Year: P268K212136 and P268K222136: all grants were

awarded within the 2020-21 and 2021-22 award years **Award Period:** July 1, 2021, through June 30, 2022

Type of Finding: Significant Deficiency in Internal Control over Compliance and Other Matters

#### **Criteria or Specific Requirement:**

The Code of Federal Regulations, 34 CFR 685.300(b)(5), requires the University monthly to reconcile the institutional records with the Direct Loan funds received from the Secretary and the Direct Loan disbursement records submitted to and accepted by the Secretary.

#### **Condition:**

Lock Haven University did not properly perform and review monthly Direct Loan reconciliations throughout the award year.

#### **Questioned Costs:**

None

#### Context:

During the prior year finding follow-up performed, the University could not produce documentation that Direct Loan Reconciliations were reviewed.

#### Cause:

The University management did not have the appropriate coordination or communication with the financial aid team to review the reconciliations and maintain the appropriate documentation.

#### Effect:

The University is not complying with internal policy and federal requirements to ensure federal funds are properly reconciled.

#### Repeat Finding:

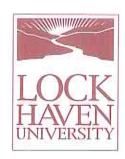
Yes - Finding 2021-002

#### **Recommendation:**

The University should ensure all necessary employees receive proper training, support, and time to follow the university policies and federal requirements related to monthly reconciliations and maintenance of documentation.

#### **Views of Responsible Officials:**

## **APPENDIX A**



#### LOCK HAVEN UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

The Lock Haven University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following corrective action plan for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the schedule.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

### 2022-001 Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F

Recommendation: The University should review its policies and procedures around grant reporting to ensure all reporting requirements are met timely and accurately.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: The University will review its policies and procedures around grant reporting to ensure all reporting requirements are met timely and accurately. The University will put necessary controls in place to ensure reports are posted within ten days of the end of the quarter. Documentation of report review and approval will be in writing and saved to ensure documentation is available to support review and approval of report submissions.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Michael Hall, Director of Financial Aid.

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: April 30, 2023

#### 2022-007 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Number 84.268

Recommendation: The University should ensure all necessary employees receive proper training, support, and time to follow the university policies and federal requirements related to monthly reconciliations and maintenance of documentation.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: All employees will receive proper training, support, and time to follow the university policies and federal requirements related to monthly reconciliations and maintenance of documentation. The reconciliation will be reviewed and signed off of monthly ensuring proper documentation is on file to validate the review process.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Michael Hall, Director of Financial Aid.

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: June 30, 2023



Dixon Hall, 5th floor | 250 University Ave. | California, PA 15419 724-938-4526 accounting@pennwest.edu

#### CLARION UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

The Clarion University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following corrective action plan for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The finding from the schedule of findings and questioned costs is discussed below. The finding is numbered consistently with the number assigned in the schedule.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

#### 2022-001 Education Stabilization Fund - Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund

#### - Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F

Recommendation: The University should review its policies and procedures around grant reporting to ensure all reporting requirements are met timely and accurately.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: This finding resulted from a combination of staff turnover and the complexity of integration. All grant-related reporting requirements will be reviewed to ensure that they are properly documented and scheduled for completion and review when required by the granting authority.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Sean Bliley, Controller, 814-732-1304

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: June 30, 2023



#### BLOOMSBURG UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

The Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following corrective action plan for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the schedule.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

#### 2022-001

Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F

Recommendation: The University should review its policies and procedures around grant reporting to ensure all reporting requirements are met timely and accurately.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: We have reviewed the reporting requirements Action taken in response to finding: We have reviewed the reporting requirements published by the federal government to ensure compliance with all procedures. In addition, we have established review procedures so that each document is reviewed prior to publishing on our website.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Amanda Kishbaugh at (570) 389-4497.

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: April 30, 2023





Dixon Hall, 5th floor | 250 University Ave. | California, PA 15419 724-938-4526 accounting@pennwest.edu

#### EDINBORO UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

The Edinboro University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following corrective action plan for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The finding from the schedule of findings and questioned costs is discussed below. The finding is numbered consistently with the number assigned in the schedule.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

## 2022-001 Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F

Recommendation: The University should review its policies and procedures around grant reporting to ensure all reporting requirements are met timely and accurately.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: All grant-related reporting requirements will be reviewed to ensure that they are properly documented and scheduled for completion and review when required by the granting authority.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Sean Bliley, Controller, 814-732-1304. Planned completion date for corrective action plan: 06/30/2023



## CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

The California University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following corrective action plan for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The finding from the schedule of findings and questioned costs is discussed below. The finding is numbered consistently with the number assigned in the schedule.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

#### 2022-001

### Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F

Recommendation: The University should review its policies and procedures around grant reporting to ensure all reporting requirements are met timely and accurately.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: This finding resulted from a combination of staff turnover and the complexity of integration. All grant-related reporting requirements will be reviewed to ensure that they are properly documented and scheduled for completion and review when required by the granting authority.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Sean Bliley, Controller, 814-732-1304

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: June 30, 2023



#### 2022-003 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

Recommendation: The University should evaluate their procedures and review policies surrounding reporting enrollment statuses to NSLDS.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: This finding was a direct result of the complexity of the integration. The finding is resolved when the timely submission of the graduation file to NSC and subsequent updating to NSLDS. The Office of the Registrar has a semester calendar that outlines important tasks and associated dates and what team is responsible to complete them. Once the team submits the degree file to NSC, the acceptance notice will be retained.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Office of the Registrar Planned completion date for corrective action plan: Plan is currently being employed.

#### 2022-004

Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing 84.007, 84.063, 84.063, 84.268 Recommendation: We recommend the University review the R2T4 requirements and implement procedures to ensure the R2T4 calculations are using the correct amount of term days and are accurately completed.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: The missing component in this finding was an isolated occurrence of a configuration that is directly related to the integration and is unlikely to occur again. The Office of the Registrar maintains a semester calendar of tasks to be completed with associated dates. The process in place is that the break days for any term are configured by the staff in the Office of the Registrar, management reviews that configuration and then financial aid staff review to confirm.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Management reviews configuration of staff data entry of the break days.

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: Plan is currently being employed.

#### 2022-005

#### Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing 84.268

Recommendation: We recommend the Institute review its policies and procedures around sending entrance and exit counseling information to students to ensure students are receiving proper counseling and ensure entrance counseling is documented before loans disbursements are made.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: A process in banner is run to catch any new students that need RRAAREQ updates with exit counseling. This will get students who have withdrawn, less than 1/2-time attendance, not enrolled, graduated or schedule to graduate. Once the requirement is on the account, then another process is run to get all of the students with the EXIT code still outstanding and send an e-mail to campus and personal e-mail. Students will receive emails every 30 days to complete the requirement until it is satisfied.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Financial Aid Office, California, Clarion and Edinboro- Kelly Vitelli, Sue Bloom or Traci Necciai Planned completion date for corrective action plan: Plan is currently being employed.



Mansfield, PA 16933 (570) 662-4046

## MANSFIELD UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Mansfield University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following corrective action plan for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the schedule.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

## 2022-001 Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F

Recommendation: The University should review its policies and procedures around grant reporting to ensure all reporting requirements are met timely and accurately.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: The University will review its policies and procedures around grant reporting to ensure all reporting requirements are met timely and accurately. Documentation of report review and approval will be in writing and saved to ensure documentation is available to support review and approval of report submissions.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Colleen Jackson, Assistant Controller, Pam Kathcart, Director of Financial Aid

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: April 30, 2023



P.O. Box 1002 Millersville, PA 17551-0302 www.millersville.edu

Office of the Vice President for Finance and Administration

Phone: 717-871-4087 Fax: 717-871-7962

#### MILLERSVILLE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

The Millersville University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following corrective action plan for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the schedule.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

## 2022-001 Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F

Recommendation: The University should review its policies and procedures around grant reporting to ensure all reporting requirements are met timely and accurately.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: The finding related to the institutional report not being displayed on the website refers to reporting of December 31st, 2021 (due to be posted on website by January 10th, 2022). The university was alerted to the issue of approval requirements during the last single audit process, which was after the December 31st report was posted. All reports posted to the website after the finding in last year's audit were completed with Finance and Administration Vice President or Associate Vice President approvals prior to posting.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Tammy Aument-Martin, Director of Accounting & Budget at 717-871-4091 and Emi Alvarez, Director of Financial Aid at 717-871-5100.

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: 06/30/2022 (all HEERF funds were drawn down and recorded)

Office of the President

#### Cheyney University of Pennsylvania

1837 University Circle P.O. Box 200 Cheyney, PA 19319-0200 Office (610)-399-2220 Fax (610) 399-2415

#### CHEYNEY UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Cheyney University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following corrective action plan for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 – June 30, 2022

The findings from the schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the schedule.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted.

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

2022-001

Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F

Recommendation: The University should review its policies and procedures around grant reporting to ensure all reporting requirements are met timely and accurately.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: Additional policies and procedures were implemented to mitigate errors in the future.

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: 9/30/2023

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Victoria Atkins at (610) 399-2097.

If the U.S. Department of Education has questions regarding this plan, please contact the individual(s) noted above.

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

2022-002 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

Recommendation: The University should review its reporting procedures to ensure that students' statuses are timely reported to NSLDS as required by Federal regulations.



Office of the President

#### Cheyney University of Pennsylvania

1837 University Circle P.O. Box 200 Cheyney, PA 19319-0200 Office (610)-399-2220 Fax (610) 399-2415

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: Per federal regulations 34 CFR 685.309(b), 682.610(c), and 674.33(j), Management concurs with the finding. There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: Cheyney University of Pennsylvania utilizes the National Student Clearinghouse as a third-party service provider for enrollment reporting and provides all enrollment data to NSC, believing that enrollment would be reported to NSLDS in compliance with federal regulations; unfortunately, NSC only includes enrollment data for students on the enrollment roster they receive from the National Student Loan Data System (NSLDS). Cheyney University is a Heightened Cash Monitoring 2 (HCM2) institution, and students' Title IV aid/ disbursements are reported differently than advance pay institutions. Students did not appear on the rosters, so NSC did not provide the enrollment data to NSLDS. While investigating the issues with enrollment reporting for our HCM2 students, Cheyney University learned that NSLDS did not receive students' enrollment from NSC. As of spring 2023, Cheyney University has implemented procedures to report enrollment for all Title IV recipients to NSLDS.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Rhonda Thompson, Registrar

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: January 15, 2023

#### 2022-003 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

Recommendation: The University should evaluate their procedures and review policies surrounding reporting status changes to NSLDS to ensure the enrollment effective date reported to NSLDS is aligning with the University's last date of attendance.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: Per federal regulations 34 CFR 685.309(b), 682.610(c), and 674.33(j), Management concurs with the finding. There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: Cheyney University of Pennsylvania utilizes the National Student Clearinghouse as a third-party service provider for enrollment reporting and provides all enrollment data to the National Student Clearinghouse. The National Student Clearinghouse only includes enrollment data for students on the enrollment roster they receive from the National Student Loan Data System (NSLDS). Students did not appear on the rosters, so The National Student Clearinghouse did not provide the enrollment data to NSLDS. Cheyney University learned that NSLDS did not receive students' enrollment status changes from NSC. As of spring 2023, Cheyney University has implemented procedures to report enrollment status changes and last date of attendance for all Title IV recipients to NSLDS.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Rhonda Thompson, Registrar

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: April 30, 2023



#### Office of the President

#### Cheyney University of Pennsylvania 1837 University Circle

1837 University Circle P.O. Box 200 Cheyney, PA 19319-0200 Office (610)-399-2220 Fax (610) 399-2415

State System of Higher Education Commonwealth of Pennsylvania An Equal Education and Employment Opportunity Institution



#### KUTZTOWN UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

The Kutztown University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following corrective action plan for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the schedule.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

### 2022-002 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

Recommendation: The University should review its reporting procedures to ensure that students' statuses are timely reported to NSLDS as required by Federal regulations.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: We are re-evaluating our reporting procedures and will work with the Registrar's Office to further redefine our process(es). Currently, the Registrar's Office submits monthly transmissions to NSC (National Student Clearinghouse), who in turn updates our information to NSLDS. Moving forward, a financial aid resource will work in conjunction with the Registrar's Office to ensure errors are addressed timely to certify the accuracy of our reporting.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Bernard McCree, Director of Financial Aid Services, at 610-683-4032 or mccree@kutztown.edu.

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: June 30, 2023



### 2022-003 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

#### Recommendation:

- a. The University should evaluate their procedures and review policies surrounding reporting status changes to NSLDS to ensure the enrollment effective date reported to NSLDS is aligning with the University's last date of attendance.
- d. The Universities should evaluate their procedures and review policies surrounding reporting program enrollment statuses to NSLDS.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: We are re-evaluating policies and procedures to ensure compliance in reporting. We will be working with the Registrar's Office to rectify any errors in a timely fashion, as well as to detail and update our processes moving forward.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Bernard McCree, Director of Financial Aid Services, at 610-683-4032 or mccree@kutztown.edu.

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: June 30, 2023

#### 2022-006 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063

Recommendation: The University should review its policies and procedures around COD reporting to ensure students' information is reported timely and accurately.

Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: We are reviewing our policies and procedures for COD reporting. A financial aid resource will refine their calendar to ensure that we are in compliance with the 15-day rule for PELL reporting is met consistently.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Bernard McCree, Director of Financial Aid Services, at 610-683-4032 or mccree@kutztown.edu.

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: June 30, 2023

If the U.S. Department of Education has questions regarding this plan, please contact the individual(s) noted above.

P.O. Box 730, Kutztown, PA 19530-0730 • Phone: 610-683-4000 / TDD: 610.683.4499 • www.kutztown.edu



Financial Aid Office 108 Maltby Ave., Suite 107

Slippery Rock, PA 16057 Phone: 724-738-2044 Fax: 724-738-2922

The Slippery Rock University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following corrective action plan for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 – June 30, 2022

The findings from the schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the schedule.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

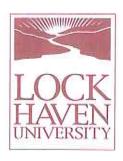
#### 2022-003

Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268 Recommendation: The University should review its reporting procedures to ensure that students' statuses are timely reported to NSLDS as required by Federal regulations. Explanation of disagreement with audit finding: There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

Action taken in response to finding: Before the office of Academic Records closes out a medical withdrawal, NSLDS/NSC files will be checked/notified of the proper LDA.

Name(s) of the contact person(s) responsible for corrective action: Rebecca Farren, supervisor; Bobbi Jo Eakman, Clerical Assistant II

Planned completion date for corrective action plan: immediate



#### LOCK HAVEN UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### U.S. Department of Education

Lock Haven University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following summary schedule of prior audit findings for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the prior audit's schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the prior year.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted.

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

#### U.S. Department of Education

## 2021-001 Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Student and Institutional Portions – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F

**Condition**: During our testing of HEERF reporting requirements on the State System, we noted:

- 1) Noncompliant Student Reporting:
  - One of the two student reports selected for testing were not displayed on their website.
- 2) Noncompliant Institutional Reporting:
  - Two of the two institutional reports selected for testing did not agree to supporting documentation.
- 3) Noncompliant Annual Reporting:
  - Item E (institutional expenditures) in the annual report did not agree to supporting documentation.

**Status**: Corrected – noncompliant in Institutional Reporting. Repeat finding for others. See Finding 2022–001.

#### 2021-002 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Number 84.268

**Condition:** During the prior year finding follow-up performed, the University could not produce documentation that Direct Loan Reconciliations were being performed during the academic year.

Status: Repeat finding. See Finding 2022-007.

### 2021-004 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

Condition: During our testing of enrollment status reporting on the State System, we noted:

- 1) Incorrect Enrollment Effective Date Reported to NSLDS
  - 1 of the 5 students tested for award year 2020-21
- 2) Incorrect Program Enrollment Effective Date Reported to NSLDS
  - 1 of the 5 students tested for award year 2020-21
- 3) Incorrect Enrollment Status Reported to NSLDS
  - 1 of the 5 students tested for award year 2020-21
- 4) Incorrect Program Enrollment Status Reported to NSLDS
  - 1 of the 5 students tested for award year 2020-21

Status: Corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance.

If the U.S. Department of Education has questions regarding this plan, please contact Michael Hall (570) 484-2452.



Dixon Hall 401, Box 5 | 250 University Ave. | California, PA 15419

Office: 724-938-4432 Fax: 724-938-4138

#### PENNSYLVANIA WESTERN UNIVERSITY

## (FORMERLY CLARION UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA) SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### U.S. Department of Education

Clarion University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following summary schedule of prior audit findings for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the prior audit's schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the prior year.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

#### U.S. Department of Education

#### 2021-001

Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Student and Institutional Portions – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F Condition: During our testing of HEERF reporting requirements on the State System, we noted:

- 1) Noncompliant Institutional Reporting:
  - The University incorrectly included the student funding in their September 30, 2020 institutional quarterly report.
- 2) Noncompliant Annual Reporting:
  - Item E (institutional expenditures) in the annual report did not agree to supporting documentation.
- 3) Lack of Documentation of Review

Status: Repeat finding. See finding 2022-001.

If the U.S. Department of Education has questions regarding this plan, please contact Sue Bloom at (814) 393-2335.



#### Cheyney University of Pennsylvania

1837 University Circle P.O. Box 200 Cheyney, PA 19319-0200 Office (610)-399-2220 Fax (610) 399-2415

#### CHEYNEY UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### U.S. Department of Education

Cheyney University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following summary schedule of prior audit findings for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the prior audit's schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the prior year.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

#### 2021-003

Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

Condition: During our testing of NSLDS Enrollment Reporting, we noted:

- 1) Status change was received by NSLDS was outside of the 60 day timeframe:
  - 5 of the 9 students tested for award year 2020-21
- 2) Student was not being certified every 60 days:
  - 7 of the 9 students tested for award year 2020-21

**Status**: Repeat finding. See Finding 2022–002.

#### 2021-006

#### TRIO Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Number 84.042

**Condition:** During our testing, we noted that 3 of the 3 indirect cost charges tested were not properly calculated in accordance with the approved indirect cost rate.

**Status**: Corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance

If the U.S. Department of Education has questions regarding this plan, please contact Dr. Sue Mukherjee (610) 399-2450.



Dixon Hall 401, Box 5 | 250 University Ave. | California, PA 15419

Office: 724-938-4432 Fax: 724-938-4138

#### PENNSYLVANIA WESTERN UNIVERSITY

#### (FORMERLY EDINBORO UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA)

#### SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### U.S Department of Education

Edinboro University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following summary schedule of prior audit findings for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the prior audit's schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the prior year.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

#### U.S. Department of Education

#### 2021-001

Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Student and Institutional Portions – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F Condition: During our testing of HEERF reporting requirements on the State System, we noted:

- 1) Noncompliant Student Reporting:
  - Two of the three student reports selected for testing were not displayed on their website.
- Noncompliant Institutional Reporting:
  - Two of the two institutional reports selected for testing were not displayed on their website.
- 3) Noncompliant Annual Reporting:
  - Item E (institutional expenditures) in the annual report did not agree to supporting documentation.
- 4) Lack of Documentation of Review

Status: Repeat Finding. See finding 2022-001.

If the U.S. Department of Education has questions regarding this plan, please contact Timothy Pilewski at (814) 732-1974 or Jessica Albert at (814) 732-1976.



P.O. Box 1002 Millersville, PA 17551-0302 www.millersville.edu

Office of the Vice President for Finance and Administration

Phone: 717-871-4087 Fax: 717-871-7962

#### MILLERSVILLE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### U.S. Department of Education

Millersville University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following summary schedule of prior audit findings for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the prior audit's schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the prior year.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

#### 2021-001 E

Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Student and Institutional Portions – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F

Condition: During our testing of HEERF reporting requirements on the State System, we noted:

- 1) Noncompliant Institutional Reporting:
  - One of the two institutional reports selected for testing were not displayed on their website.
- 2) Lack of Documentation of Review

#### Status:

- 1.) Corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance.
- 2.) Repeat Finding. See Finding 2022-001.

### 2021-003 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

Condition: During our testing of NSLDS Enrollment Reporting, we noted:

- 1) Status change was received by NSLDS was outside of the 60 day timeframe
  - 1 of the 40 students tested for award year 2020-21

**Status**: Corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance.

### 2021-004 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

Condition: During our testing of enrollment status reporting on the State System, we noted:

- 1) Incorrect Enrollment Status Reported to NSLDS
  - 4 of the 40 students tested for award year 2020-21

**Status**: Corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance.

2021-005 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Number 84.063
Condition: During our testing, we noted 4 of the 25 Pell disbursements tested were not reported to the Common Origination and Disbursement (COD) system within the required 15 days.

**Status**: Corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance.

If the U.S. Department of Education has questions regarding this plan, please contact Emi Alvarez at 717-871-5100.



Financial Aid Office | 25 University Avenue | Kershner Student Services Center West Chester, PA 19383 | 610-436-2627 | fax: 610-436-2574 | finaid@wcupa.edu

#### WEST CHESTER UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### U.S. Department of Education

West Chester University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following summary schedule of prior audit findings for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the prior audit's schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the prior year.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

### 2021-003 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

**Condition**: During our testing of NSLDS Enrollment Reporting, we noted:

- 1) Status change was received by NSLDS was outside of the 60 day timeframe
  - 5 of the 5 students tested for award year 2020-21

Status: Corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance.

## 2021-004 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

Condition: During our testing of enrollment status reporting on the State System, we noted:

- 1) Incorrect Program Enrollment Effective Date Reported to NSLDS
  - 1 of the 5 students tested for award year 2020-21
- 2) Incorrect Program Enrollment Status Reported to NSLDS
  - 1 of the 5 students tested for award year 2020-21

Status: Corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance.

If the U.S. Department of Education has questions regarding this plan, please contact:

Daniel McIlhenny, Executive Director of Financial Aid, West Chester University 610-436-3618 dmcilhenny@wcupa.edu



Mansfield, PA 16933 (570) 662-4046

#### MANSFIELD UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### U.S. Department of Education

Mansfield University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following summary schedule of prior audit findings for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the prior audit's schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the prior year.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

U.S. Department of Education

### 2021-003 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

**Condition**: During our testing of NSLDS Enrollment Reporting, we noted:

- 1) Status change was received by NSLDS was outside of the 60 day timeframe
  - 3 of the 40 students tested for award year 2020-21

**Status**: Corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance.

### 2021-004 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

**Condition**: During our testing of enrollment status reporting on the State System, we noted:

- 1) Incorrect Enrollment Status Reported to NSLDS
  - 1 of the 40 students tested for award year 2020-21

**Status**: Corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance.

If the U.S. Department of Education has questions, please contact Pam Kathcart (570) 662-4823.



#### BLOOMSBURG UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### U.S. Department of Education

Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following summary schedule of prior audit findings for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the prior audit's schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the prior year.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

#### U.S. Department of Education

#### 2021-001

Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Student and Institutional Portions – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F

Condition: During our testing of HEERF reporting requirements on the State System, we noted:

- 1) Noncompliant Student Reporting:
  - One of the key reporting items in all reports selected for testing did not agree to supporting documentation.
- 2) Noncompliant Institutional Reporting:
  - Two of the two institutional reports selected for testing did not agree to supporting documentation.
- 3) Noncompliant Annual Reporting:
  - Item E (institutional expenditures) in the annual report did not agree to supporting documentation.
- 4) Lack of Documentation of Review

**Status**: Items 1 through 3, corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance. Repeat Finding related to number 4 above. See finding 2022-001.

### 2021-003 Student Financial Aid Cluster – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.063 and 84.268

Condition: During our testing of NSLDS Enrollment Reporting, we noted:

- 1) Status change was received by NSLDS was outside of the 60 day timeframe:
  - 17 of the 40 students tested for award year 2020-21

Status: Corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance.

If the U.S. Department of Education has questions regarding this plan, please contact Amanda Kishbaugh at 570-389-4497.

Dixon Hall 401, Box 5 | 250 University Ave. | California, PA 15419

Office: 724-938-4432 Fax: 724-938-4138

# PENNSYLVANIA WESTERN UNIVERSITY (FORMERLY CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA) SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### U.S. Department of Education

California University of Pennsylvania respectfully submits the following summary schedule of prior audit findings for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Audit period: July 01, 2021 - June 30, 2022

The findings from the prior audit's schedule of findings and questioned costs are discussed below. The findings are numbered consistently with the numbers assigned in the prior year.

#### FINDINGS—FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None noted

#### FINDINGS—FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDITS

#### U.S. Department of Education

### 2021-001 Education Stabilization Fund – Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund – Student and Institutional Portions – Federal Assistance Listing Numbers 84.425E and 84.425F

**Condition**: During our testing of HEERF reporting requirements on the State System, we noted:

- 1) Noncompliant Student Reporting:
  - One of the two student reports selected for tested were not displayed on their website, and one of the key reporting items in the August 1, 2020 report did not agree to supporting documentation.
- 2) Noncompliant Institutional Reporting:
  - One of the two institutional reports selected for testing did not agree to supporting documentation.
- 3) Noncompliant Annual Reporting:
  - Item E (institutional expenditures) in the annual report did not agree to supporting documentation.
- 4) Lack of Documentation of Review

**Status**: Items 3, corrected. Controls have been implemented to monitor and ensure compliance. Repeat finding, related to item 1, 2 and 4 above. See finding 2022-001.

If the U.S. Department of Education has questions regarding this plan, please contact Traci Necciai at (724) 938-5535.

Pennsylvania's State System of Higher Education Office of the Chancellor 2300 Vartan Way Suite 207 Harrisburg, PA 17110

717-720-4000 **\*** www.passhe.edu